**Course Description Information**

**Course Numbers**

In fall 2004, West Texas A&M University changed from a three-digit numbering scheme to a four-digit numbering system, known as the Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS). The four-digit numbers are identified as:

- First digit identifies the level (1 = freshman, 2 = sophomore, 3 = junior, 4 = senior, 5 = stacked undergraduate/masters, 6 = masters, 7 = masters/phd, 8 = doctoral);
- Second digit identifies the credit-hour value; and
- Third and fourth digits establish the course sequence or type of course.

- 0001–0999—developmental courses, do not count toward degree.
- 1000–2999—primarily freshman and sophomore courses.
- 3000–4999—open to students who have completed at least 30 hours and any prerequisite.
- 5000–5999—graduate stacked with undergraduate.
- 6000–6999—masters level.
- 7000–7999—masters/phd level.
- 8000–8999—doctoral students only.

**Field of Study Curriculum (FOSC)**

Field of study curriculum is a set of courses that satisfy lower-division requirements for a bachelor’s degree in a specific academic area. All public four-year institutions of higher education are required to accept Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board-approved field of study courses. Field of study curriculum is indicated with the abbreviation “FOSC” within the brackets indicating the common course number of a course; e.g., [MUSI 1181, 1182; FOSC].

**Course Prefix**

The course prefix indicates the assigned WTAMU course abbreviation and course number; e.g., ACCT 2301.

**Course Abbreviation and Number in Brackets**

A course abbreviation and number in brackets indicates the corresponding common course number, established by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if the common course number and/or prefix is different from the WTAMU number; e.g., [GOVT 1310].

**Numbers in Parentheses**

Numbers in parentheses indicate semester credit hours, lecture and clock hours per week and lab clock hours per week; e.g., (3 3 0) indicates three semester credit hours, three clock hours of lecture per week and zero clock hours of lab per week.

**Course Descriptions**

**ACCT—Accounting**

(Offered through the Department of Accounting, Economics and Finance.)

**ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I.** (3 3 0) Completing an accounting cycle for sole proprietorships, both service and retail; analyzing balance sheet items—cash, receivables, inventory, long-term assets and current liabilities; accounting for partnership equity. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $12.

**ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Corporations: organization, equity, dividends, bonds and investments; cash flows, financial statement analysis; job order and process cost systems, cost behavior and analysis; budgeting; standards; differential analysis; capital investment analysis. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $12.

**ACCT 3311 Federal Tax Accounting I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2302. Practice and procedure in determination of income tax liability of individuals. Fall. Course fee 15.

**ACCT 3331 Intermediate Accounting I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301, 2302. Financial statement format, accounting cycle review; cash and temporary investments; inventories; noncurrent investments; fixed assets. Fall, spring.

**ACCT 3332 Intermediate Accounting II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3331. Current liabilities; long-term liabilities; capital stock; retained earnings; statement analysis. Fall, spring.

**ACCT 3371 Cost Accounting.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2302. Fundamentals of cost accounting under job order and process cost systems. Cost concepts, reports and behavior. Responsibility accounting by use of standard cost and variance analysis. Fall, spring.

**ACCT 3375 Accounting Information Systems.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3331, recommended IDM 3330, demonstrated computer competence or concurrent enrollment. Using technology and computing in specific business and accounting contexts, using and controlling accounting information systems. Spring.

**ACCT 4096 Supervised Readings in Accounting.** (1-6 0-6) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced work in accounting, junior standing, approval of department head. Current problems in accounting through reading of periodicals, government publications and books which have had a profound influence on American business philosophy.

**ACCT 4311 Federal Tax Accounting II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3311, junior standing. Income tax reporting requirements with respect to property transactions and corporations; analysis and research of tax questions. Spring.

**ACCT 4331 Taxation of Business Entities.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3311. Taxation of partnerships, S Corporations, trusts and estates, and federal estate and gift taxes. Analysis and research of tax questions.

**ACCT 4332 Advanced Accounting.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: 3332. Principles and techniques of consolidated statements; foreign exchange; governmental; actuarial science. Summer.

**ACCT 4334 Fundamentals of Petroleum Accounting.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3332. Generally accepted accounting practices in petroleum accounting, including successful efforts, full cost, tax, joint interest, conveyances, international aspects.

**ACCT 4351 Auditing.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3332 or concurrent enrollment. Ethics and standards, internal control, and auditing techniques and objectives. Course fee $10.

**ACCT 4352 Advanced Auditing.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4351. Procedures with emphasis on use of statistical computer-based methods.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4361</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting Theory. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: senior standing. Development of accounting theory; AICPA research bulletins and opinions; pronouncements of other authoritative bodies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4371</td>
<td>Accounting Law. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: junior standing. Law regarding the Bankruptcy Act, the Federal Corrupt Practice Act, accountant’s legal liability, product liability, employer-employee laws, Uniform Commercial Code and other topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4372</td>
<td>Advanced Cost Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3371. Advanced cost and managerial topics relating to planning, control and decision making, including flexible budgeting, variable costing, differential cost analysis, decision making with uncertainty, profitability analysis, and cost accumulation and analysis relating to activity-based costing and just-in-time systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4391</td>
<td>Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2302. Fund and government-wide accounting and reporting for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds; accounting and reporting for both public and private non-profit entities. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4398</td>
<td>Internship in Accounting. (3 0 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: junior standing, approval of department head. On-the-job experience in a phase of the accounting profession. Must be first-time experience on a full-time basis. Fall, spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5311</td>
<td>Federal Tax Accounting II. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3311. Income-tax reporting requirements with respect to property transactions and corporations. Analysis and research of tax questions. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5331</td>
<td>Taxation of Business Entities. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3311. Taxation of partnerships, S Corporations, trusts and estates, and federal estate and gift taxes. Analysis and research of tax questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5332</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3332 or concurrent enrollment. Principles and techniques of consolidated statements; foreign exchange; governmental; actuarial science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5334</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Petroleum Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3332. Generally accepted accounting practices in petroleum accounting, including successful efforts, full cost, tax, joint interest, conveyances, international aspects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5351</td>
<td>Auditing. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3332 or concurrent enrollment. Ethics and standards, internal control, and auditing techniques and objectives. Course fee $10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5361</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting Theory. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3331 and 3332. Development of accounting theory; AICPA research bulletins and opinions; pronouncements of other authoritative bodies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5372</td>
<td>Advanced Cost Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3371. Advanced cost and managerial topics relating to planning, control and decision making, including flexible budgeting, variable costing, differential cost analysis, decision making with uncertainty, profitability analysis and cost accumulation, analysis relating to activity-based costing and just-in-time systems. Alternate summers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5391</td>
<td>Governmental and Non-profit Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2302. Fund and government-wide accounting and reporting for health care providers, college and universities, and voluntary health and welfare organizations. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6092</td>
<td>Special Topics. (1-3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 hours of accounting. Topics of special graduate interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Course fee $10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6096</td>
<td>Reading and Conference. (1-3 0 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: approval of department head. Directed reading and reporting accounting related to student’s sphere of concentration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6300</td>
<td>Financial Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: graduate standing. Structure of accounting, income determination, asset valuation, liability recognition, accounting for ownership equity, and interpretation and analysis of financial statements. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6301</td>
<td>Thesis. (3 0 0)</td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6302</td>
<td>Thesis. (3 0 0)</td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6305</td>
<td>Accounting for Decision Making. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 6300 or 12 hours upper-division courses in accounting and/or business administration. Preparation and use of budget with respect to measuring performance of the firm; responsibility accounting; relevant costs; cost-volume-profit relationships; contribution approach to cost allocation. Students should not take this course if they have had ACCT 4372, 5372 or equivalent. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6306</td>
<td>Seminar in Accounting Theory. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of accounting. Financial accounting theory; current pronouncements and theory; assigned readings of selected literature; oral and written reports. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6307</td>
<td>Seminar in Accounting Systems. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of accounting, including ACCT 3375. Analysis of design and installation of professional and private accounting systems from the standpoint of consultants. Emphasis on survey techniques, budgets, internal control, procedures, manuals, operating controls and reporting objectives. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6308</td>
<td>Seminar in SEC Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of accounting. Accounting and auditing practice and procedures before the Securities Exchange Commission, standards of professional conduct, problems encountered in public practice and current auditing pronouncements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6309</td>
<td>Seminar in Tax Research. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3311. Researching problems of all areas of federal taxation. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6310</td>
<td>Seminar in Auditing. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 4351/5351 and 15 semester hours of accounting. Comprehensive analysis of theory and practice of independent auditing with emphasis on real-world applications and current topics. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6320</td>
<td>Seminar in Professional Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 completed or concurrent accounting hours and consent of instructor. Development and refinement of knowledge of auditing and attestation, financial accounting and reporting, taxation, ethics, professional responsibilities, business law, and the business environment and concepts to assist students in preparing for the CPA exam. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6321</td>
<td>Ethical Solutions in Professional Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of accounting. Theory and practice of effective ethical decision-making approaches, using models from accounting situations. Students practice what they learn with a variety of in-class activities, written assignments and oral presentations where they will discuss contemporary ethical issues facing the accounting profession. Teamwork and use of interpersonal skills are included. Spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6398</td>
<td>Internship in Accounting. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: graduate standing, approval of department head. On-the-job experience in a phase of the accounting profession. Must be first-time experience on a full-time basis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGBE—Agricultural Business and Economics

(Offered through the Department of Agricultural Sciences.)

AGBE 2317 Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics. (AGRI 2317) (3 3 0) Prerequisite: minimum of 15 semester hours. Introduction to fundamental economic principles and their application to problems of agricultural firms.

AGBE 2375 Computer Records for Agribusiness. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGR 2317 or six semester hours of economics. Application of computer software to the development, maintenance and analysis of agricultural business records. Utilization of personal income tax software in income tax planning, management and reporting. Development and analysis of production, marketing and efficiency records with specialized software.

AGBE 3301 Farm and Ranch Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317 or six semester hours of economics. Application of economic and business principles to organization and operation of farms and ranches.

AGBE 3302 Marketing of Agricultural Products. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317 or six semester hours of economics. Problems of marketing grains, cotton, vegetables, livestock and livestock products.

AGBE 3304 Agricultural Business Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Organizational structure and management principles of agricultural businesses and cooperatives.

AGBE 3320 Quantitative Analysis in Agricultural and Environmental Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317 or six hours of economics, and AGRI 3318. Econometric and mathematical methods used to solve problems in agricultural and environmental economics relating to decision making, margmal analysis, production and consumption functions, optimization models, maximization and minimization principles, firm and market equilibrium, uncertainty, and static and dynamic models. Course fee $15.

AGBE 4097 Undergraduate Research. (2-4 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected individual research problems. Completion of a problem which is more extensive than problems encountered in normal class work.

AGBE 4098 Management Training in Agribusiness. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3301 and consent of instructor. Supervised work and training in management of selected agribusinesses, farms or ranches. Practical working knowledge combined with training received through conference and supervision from managers of cooperating businesses. A report will be submitted to the instructor.

AGBE 4301 Advanced Farm and Ranch Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3301, ACCT 2301. Acquisition and use of land, capital and other production inputs under risks and uncertainty. Utilization of computers in management of farms, ranches and agribusiness firms.

AGBE 4310 Agricultural Policy and Trade. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317 or six semester hours of economics. Development and implementation of public policy in agriculture; implications of international competition and trade; and development and interpretation of argument in policy development.

AGBE 4311 Agricultural Land Use and Appraisal. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3301, ACCT 2301 or consent of instructor. Principles and practices applied to use and appraisal of agricultural lands.

AGBE 4312 Agricultural Marketing Analysis. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3302, 3318 or nine semester hours of approved economics. Development and analysis of statistical models essential in decision-making processes associated with marketing of agricultural products; individual commodity problems.

AGBE 4313 Agricultural Finance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, ACCT 2301, 2302 or consent of instructor. Characteristics of agriculture in relation to financing costs, risks and returns, organization and practices of agricultural credit institutions.

AGBE 4316 Food and Fiber Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302 or MKT 3340. Structural and functional dimensions and dynamics of the U.S. food and fiber marketing industry. Food and fiber marketing management, including dynamic social, technological, economic and political environments facing food and fiber marketing firms.

AGBE 4328 Futures and Options. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3302 or consent of instructor. Theory and practical trading applications for agricultural, financial, and petroleum futures and options markets. Same as FIN 4328.

AGBE 4354 Speculation in Agricultural Commodity Futures Markets. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302, 4326 or consent of instructor. Use of commodity futures markets for speculation in agricultural products.

AGBE 4355 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317. Economic issues involved in development and maintenance of the environment; problems of resource allocation, social cost, pollution and policy issues involved in these areas. Competing uses for natural resources, including agricultural, industrial, domestic and municipal, will be evaluated along with current environmental issues. Same as ECON 4355.

AGBE 4365 Advanced Agribusiness Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3304, senior standing or consent of instructor. Examination of organization, management and operation of agricultural business with special reference to the application of managerial principles for effective decision making in a dynamic environment.

AGBE 5301 Advanced Farm and Ranch Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Acquisition and use of land, capital and other production inputs under risks and uncertainty. Utilization of the computer in management of farms, ranches and agribusiness firms.

AGBE 5310 Advanced Agricultural Policy and Trade. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317 or six semester hours of economics. Development and implementation of public policy in agriculture; implications of international competition and trade; and development and interpretation of argument in policy development.

AGBE 5312 Advanced Agricultural Marketing Analysis. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3302 or six semester hours of approved economics. Analysis of statistical models essential in decision-making processes associated with marketing of agricultural products; individual commodity problems.

AGBE 5313 Advanced Agricultural Finance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317. Characteristics of agriculture in relation to financing costs, risks and returns; organization and practices of agricultural credit institutions.

AGBE 5316 Advanced Food and Fiber Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302 or MKT 3340. Structural and functional dimensions and dynamics of the U.S. food and fiber marketing industry. Food and fiber marketing management, including dynamic social, technological, economic and political environments facing food and fiber marketing firms.

AGBE 5328 Futures and Options. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317, 3302 or consent of instructor. Theory and practical trading applications for agricultural, financial, and petroleum futures and options markets. Same as FIN 5328.
Course Descriptions

AGBE 5354 Advanced Speculation in Agricultural Commodity Futures Markets. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302, 4328 or consent of instructor. Use of commodity futures for speculation in agricultural products.

AGBE 5355 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2317. Economic issues involved in development and maintenance of the environment; problems of resource allocation, social cost, pollution and policy issues. Competing uses for natural resources, including agricultural, industrial, domestic and municipal, will be evaluated along with current environmental issues. Same as ECON 5355.

AGBE 6095 Problems and Research. (1-6 0 0) Investigation of current economic problems facing segments of the agricultural industry. May be repeated for credit.

AGBE 6098 Advanced Management Internship. (2-6 0 0) Supervised work and management training in a selected agribusiness, farm or ranch. A detailed business analysis will be made and written report prepared.

AGBE 6394 Directed Studies in Agricultural Business and Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student’s interests and needs. May be repeated with approval of the department head.

AGBE 7092 Special Topics. (1-6 0 0-12) Recent advances and current topics in agricultural business and economics. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee $10.

AGBE 7301 Organization, Operation and Management of Agribusiness. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Structure, operation and management of the agribusiness firm. Integration of personnel management, finance, asset management, and operational structure into the planning, production and marketing of the firm’s products.

AGBE 7302 Policy, Trade and the Agribusiness Firm. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Effect of monetary and fiscal policy on the growth and operation of the agribusiness firm.

AGBE 7304 Advanced Management Techniques. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3301 or consent of instructor. Economic principles and techniques applied to decision-making processes required in management of farms, ranches and agricultural management, marketing, financing and policy.

AGBE 7305 Agricultural Production Economics. (3 3 0) Resource allocation, production selection, scale of operation of agricultural firms, including risk and uncertainty associated with agricultural production.

AGBE 7313 Financial Analysis and Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4313 or 5313, or consent of instructor. Application of finance and credit to agricultural business situations. Decision-making techniques related to alternative uses of limited capital in agriculturally related businesses.

AGBE 7320 Econometrics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Nine hours of graduate courses in agricultural economics, economics or statistics. Introduction to econometric analysis. Application of econometric analysis techniques to problems in agriculture and business. Includes multivariate distributions, maximum likelihood, simultaneous equations, systems, nonlinear regression and nonlinear optimization. Same as IDM 6320. Course fee $15.

AGBE 7330 Agricultural Risk Management. (3 3 0) Current issues and solutions to associated risks present in production agriculture. Market, production, financial, legal and environmental risk.

AGBE 7365 Management of Agricultural Business Firms. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4365 or consent of instructor. Strategic planning, organization, marketing and analysis of agribusiness firms, including logistics, sales and human resource management. Summer II.

AGBE 8095 Directed Studies in Agricultural Business and Economics. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student’s needs and interests. May be repeated for up to six hours credit. Allowed for elective credit only.

AGRI—Agriculture

(Offered through the Department of Agricultural Sciences.)

AGRI 1329 Food Science. [AGRI 1329] (3 3 0) Food types, composition, nutritional quality, processing and preservation, including Federal Food and Drug Regulations. Nutrient classification emphasized.

AGRI 2371 Introduction to Agriculture Education. (3 3 0) An introduction to the field of agriculture science education at the secondary school level with an in-depth examination of ag science curricula in Texas schools.

AGRI 2372 Welding and Metalwork. (3 1 4) Basic principles of welding and metalwork, including an introduction to basic metallurgy, cutting and joining metals, use of oxyacetylene, electric arc welding, and plasma arc welding. Emphasis on understanding properties and theory of welding of various metals. Course fee $125.

AGRI 3301 Genetics. (3 3 0) Principles of genetics to include historical development, fundamental concepts, and contemporary advancements as applied to animal, plant, microbial and human heredity. Cannot receive credit for both AGRI 3301 and BIOL 3301. Same as BIOL 3301.

AGRI 3303 Agricultural Agencies in the United States. (3 3 0) An in-depth study of the goals, mission and purpose of agricultural agencies, including the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the cooperative extension service.

AGRI 3304 Mechanical Systems Management in Agriculture. (3 4 0) Basic principles of internal combustion engine theory and operation with emphasis on small gas power plants for agricultural and non-agricultural systems. Course fee $75.

AGRI 3306 Principles of Agricultural Leadership. (3 3 0) Application of leadership principles with emphasis on the national FFA organization, interpersonal and personal skills, dynamics of organizational structure, and institutional and agency leadership.

AGRI 3318 Agricultural Statistics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or 1324, demonstrated computer competency. Principles and procedures involved in analysis of agricultural data, including indices of central tendency and dispersion, probability, sampling, significant tests, concepts of experimental design, one-way and multi-way analysis of variance, and linear and multiple regression techniques.

AGRI 3330 Computer Applications in Agriculture. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: strongly suggested computer competency or equivalent. Use of the microcomputer, computer networks and agricultural software in solving agricultural problems and improving agricultural business management.

AGRI 4097 Undergraduate Research. (2-4 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Selected individual research problems. Completion of a problem which is more extensive than problems encountered in normal class work. May be repeated for a maximum of four credit hours.

AGRI 4098 Agricultural Internship. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Supervised internship in an approved
Course Descriptions

AGRI 4103  Senior Seminar. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: senior standing. Group discussion and oral and written presentations on current topics in agriculture. Career orientation and development of professional résumé.

AGRI 4302  Agricultural Buildings and Environmental Control. (3 1 4) Determination of agricultural building requirements, materials, design and construction. Includes construction, tools and equipment, framing, environmental control and utilities. Course fee $100.

AGRI 4304  Transfer of Agricultural Technology. (3 3 0) Examination process by which professional agriculturists influence the introduction, adoption and diffusion of technological change. Spring.

AGRI 4305  Conducting Supervised Agricultural Experience Programs. (2 2 2) Prerequisite: AGRI 2371 or consent of instructor. Designed for students to gain an understanding of competencies needed to successfully manage and supervise agricultural experience programs conducted through agricultural science FFA programs. Course fee $30.

AGRI 4310  Global Agriculture and the Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PSES 3411 or BIOL 3418 or consent of instructor. Discussion of agriculture systems and practices in relation to how they affect environmental quality from local to global scales. Same as ENVR 4310. Course fee $15.

AGRI 4320  Agrosecurity and Agricultural Disaster Preparedness. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval from Department of Agricultural Sciences. Prepare students to evaluate vulnerabilities in agricultural operations and to modify or create plans to reduce risk of security breach. Introduction to the National Incident Management System. Students will evaluate and develop primary response plans and provide persuasive justification for adoption. Guest lecturers will complement course lectures and student exercises.

AGRI 5310  Global Agriculture and the Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PSES 3411 or BIOL 3418 or consent of instructor. Discussion of agriculture systems and practices in relation to how they affect environmental quality from local to global scales. Same as ENVR 5310. Fall.

AGRI 5320  Agrosecurity and Agricultural Disaster Preparedness. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval from Department of Agricultural Sciences. Prepare students to evaluate vulnerabilities in agricultural operations and to modify or create plans to reduce risk of security breach. Introduction to the National Incident Management System. Students will evaluate and develop primary response plans and provide persuasive justification for adoption. Guest lecturers will complement course lectures and student exercises.

AGRI 6111  Seminar. (1 1 0) Review and analysis of current professional literature. Preparation of written literature review, oral presentations and discussions. May be repeated for up to three credit hours.

AGRI 6301  Thesis. (3 3 0)
AGRI 6302  Thesis. (3 3 0)

AGRI 6316  Agricultural Statistical Analysis I. (3 3 0) Sampling techniques, univariate analysis, analysis of variance and other basic statistical methods. Emphasis on application and interpretation.

AGRI 7092  Special Projects. (1-6 0 0-12) Approval of instructor. Recent advances and current topics in agriculture. Repeatable for up to six credit hours.

AGRI 7101  Doctoral Leadership. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or consent of instructor and program director. Analysis of significant research with oral presentations and discussions. Development of leaders for agriculture. May be repeated for up to three semester credit hours.

AGRI 7301  Advanced Agricultural Statistics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGRI 6316 or consent of instructor. Students study models, advanced methods of data analysis, and the analysis of research data from both traditional and non-traditional data sets. Course fee $30.

AGRI 7302  Agricultural Perspectives on Environmental Risk. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 7301; doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Contemporary approaches to the assessment of environmental and human health risks from agricultural sources.

AGRI 7318  Agricultural Statistical Analysis II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGRI 6316 or consent of instructor. Simple and multiple regression/correlation, multivariate analysis of variance, and experimental design. Emphasis on application and interpretation.

AGRI 7375  Systems Agriculture I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student standing or approval of instructor and program director. A multi-disciplinary introduction to key issues faced by agriculture with emphasis on developing a systems approach to problem solution.

AGRI 7376  Biotechnology in Agriculture. (3 3 0) Technological, economic and social issues surrounding the use of biotechnology in the various agricultural sectors, including plant and animal production, waste management, food safety and environmental engineering.

AGRI 7381  Systems Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Use of tools to facilitate systems thinking and modeling. Multi-disciplinary approach of systems modeling for agriculture. Basic concepts in modeling. Properties of models. Types of models including deterministic, stochastic, process, physical, etc. Modeling parameters and limitations. Introduction to stocks (or reservoirs), flows, converters, connectors, ghosts, etc. Philosophy of model development and use. Spring of odd years.

AGRI 8000  Doctoral Dissertation. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head; doctoral students only. Doctoral dissertation. Doctoral students only.

AGRI 8070  Graduate Experiences in Systems Agriculture. (1-3 0-1-3) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Graduate experience in systems agriculture to be taken under supervision of approved faculty in a discipline different than the primary emphasis of student to develop broad perspective of agriculture. Approval by student’s major adviser, instructor and program director is required. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours.

AGRI 8095  Directed Studies in Agriculture. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student’s needs and interests. May be repeated for up to six hours credit. Allowed for elective credit only.

AGRI 8097  Doctoral Research. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head; doctoral students only. Investigation of a topic requiring a multi-disciplinary solution. May be repeated for credit.

AGRI 8303  Systems Agriculture II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 7375, 7376, 8301, 8302; doctoral students only. An interactive, team-taught, multi-disciplinary capstone course taken near the end of the Ph.D. program, focusing on development of useful solutions to problems in production agriculture.
Course Descriptions

ANSC—Animal Science
(Offered through the Department of Agricultural Sciences.)

ANSC 1178 Horsemanship I. (1 0 2) Review of fundamental horse safety and horsemanship to include handling, grooming, equipping, riding western or English, and the relationship of riding to physical and mental well-being. May be repeated for credit with instructor approval for a maximum of five credit hours. Same as PHED 1178. Course fee $65.

ANSC 1274 Western Horsemanship. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: ANSC/HED 1178 or consent of instructor. Development of balanced seat, hands and posture at natural gaits of the horse. Emphasis on control of the horse through primary and secondary aids. Welfare and communication considerations for effective horse-human relationships. Relationship of riding to physical and mental well-being. Same as PHED 1274. Course fee $80.

ANSC 1275 English Riding and J umping I. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 1178 or consent of instructor. Introduction to principles of forward seat riding with emphasis on control and use of primary and secondary aids. Use of cavalloretti and introduction to jumping. Safety considerations for jumping. Same as PHED 1275. Course fee $80.

ANSC 1319 Principles of Animal Science. [AGRI 1319] (3 2 2) Introduction to the livestock industry and application of genetics, physiology, endocrinology, meat science and nutrition to breeding, selection, feeding and management of farm animals. Course fee $12.

ANSC 2074 Directed Studies. (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

ANSC 2276 English Riding and J umping II. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 1275 or consent of instructor. Development of principles of English riding with emphasis on primary and secondary aids. Fence work, course designing, show-ring techniques and cross-country jumping. Safety considerations for advanced jumping activities. Course fee $70.

ANSC 2279 Introduction to Hippo Therapy. (2 1 2) Overview of hippo therapy (equine-assisted therapy) programs, including facility, personnel and animal requirements. Requirements for personnel and horse-training program certification. Application of a hippo-therapy program. Course fee $10.

ANSC 2370 Animal and Product Evaluation. (3 1 4) Critical examination of the effects of genetics and environment on the phenotype and desirability of animals and animal products with emphasis on development of critical-thinking, problem-solving and written- and oral-communication skills.

ANSC 2371 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Farm Animals. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1319. Anatomy and physiology of domestic livestock relevant to commercial production agriculture. Spring. Course fee $50.

ANSC 2374 Equine Industry and Care of Horses. (3 2 2) Review of history, breeds, careers and all segments of the horse industry. Overview of equine anatomy and physiology, including feet and legs. Acceptable management procedures, welfare issues, equine health, and nutritional and reproductive management. Overview of facility design. Course fee $40.

ANSC 2375 Selection and Evaluation of Horses. (3 1 4) Influence of heredity, conformation, training and environmental effects on performance. Detailed evaluation of athletic performance and conformation as it relates to function, and criteria used for evaluation and selection of breeding, race and show animals. Emphasis on developing critical-thinking and oral-presentation skills. Course fee $35.

ANSC 2376 Meat Animal and Carcass Evaluation. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1319 or consent of instructor. Consideration of factors involved in classifying, grading, and evaluating meat animals and beef, pork and lamb carcasses. Course fee $15.

ANSC 2377 Equine Behavior Modification. (3 1 4) Review of principles of behavior, learning and behavior modification. Practicum on proper techniques and procedures for routine handling, training and presentation of horses. Preparation and training of horses for handling and care of hooves. Course fee $80.

ANSC 3240 Advanced Animal and Meat Evaluation. (2 0 0) Prerequisite: 2375 or 3304 or consent of instructor. Advanced training in judging and grading animals and meat, and evaluating performance for members of the senior livestock, horse and meat judging teams. May be repeated for credit.

ANSC 3304 Independent Studies in Livestock Evaluation and Selection. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 2376 or consent of instructor. Visual evaluation to selection of livestock for the breeding herd and for slaughter. Emphasis on use of performance records and terminology related to selections. Students from this course will be chosen to participate in collegiate livestock-judging contests.

ANSC 3310 Applied Animal Nutrition. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1319. Nutritional functions of water, protein, carbohydrates, fats, minerals and vitamins, and their digestion, absorption and excretion in livestock. Characteristics of feedstuffs and processing, feeding of farm animals, nutritional requirements, and principles of diet evaluation and formulation. For animal science majors. Will not qualify as prerequisite for 3375.

ANSC 3317 Meat Science. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1319 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the value of meat and meat products. Harvest, fabrication and anatomy of beef, lamb and pork carcasses, and the curing of meat products. Animal by-products and its utilization. Course fee $15.

ANSC 3340 Reproductive Physiology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1319 or BIOL 2401 or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of reproduction in mammals. Includes hormones, reproductive communications, cycles, spermatogenesis, folliculogenesis, oogenesis, ovulation, gestation, parturition, lactation and reproductive management techniques. Same as BIOL 3340. Course fee $12.

ANSC 3355 Animal Breeding. (3 0 0) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: AGRI 3301. Principles of inheritance, breeding systems and selection and their application to domestic species.

ANSC 3374 Principles of Nutrition. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1319 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of function, digestion, absorption, metabolism and excretion of nutrients. Anatomy and physiology of the gastrointestinal tract and related organs. Introduction to nutrient requirements for maintenance, growth and performance. Same as SES 3374.

ANSC 3375 Feeds and Feeding. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or consent of instructor. Characteristics of feedstuffs used in livestock enterprises. Nutrient requirements of livestock. Manual and computer diet formulation; and nutritional management of beef and dairy cattle, sheep, goats, swine, horses, poultry and other animals. Methods of grain, protein supplement, and forage evaluation and processing. Course fee $35.

ANSC 4097 Undergraduate Research. (2-4 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Selected individual research projects. Completion of a problem which is more extensive than problems encountered in normal class work.

ANSC 4098 Animal Science Internship. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Supervised internship in an
ANSC 4320  Beef Cattle Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or 3310 or consent of instructor. Breeding, feeding, reproduction, care, management and marketing of beef cattle. Emphasis on profitable commercial cow-calf operations. Includes field trips to purebred and commercial ranches. Course fee $40.

ANSC 4321  Stocker Cattle Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or consent of instructor. Purchasing, animal health, animal welfare, forage utilization, risk management and marketing aspects of the stocker cattle business sector. Includes field trips to commercial operations. Fall. Course fee $40.

ANSC 4322  Dairy Cattle Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or 3310 or consent of instructor. Dairy industry, including milk production, product quality evaluation and marketing. Dairy cattle husbandry emphasized. Course fee $12.

ANSC 4324  Swine Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or 3310 or consent of instructor. Management of genetics and environment for efficient swine production. Methods of breeding, feeding, managing and marketing swine for profitable production. Includes field trips to commercial swine operations. Course fee $12.

ANSC 4326  Poultry and Game Bird Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of poultry, including anatomy and physiology, genetics, nutrition, diseases, rearing, housing and marketing. Game-bird and habitat management for commercial hunting. Course fee $12.

ANSC 4328  Feedlot Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or 3310 or consent of instructor. Application of modern technology to cattle feeding with emphasis on the Texas High Plains area. Procurement, marketing, feeding, waste management, and care and management of feeder cattle. Course fee $12.

ANSC 4370  Equine Science and Production. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of genetics, nutrition and feeding, exercise physiology, and reproduction and breeding as it pertains to the horse. Course fee $40.

ANSC 4473  Equine Business Planning and Management. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: AGRJ 3330, 3318, AGBE 3302 or MKT 3340, and AGBE 4313 or FIN 3320. Review of economic forces that influence the equine industry. Legal aspects, taxation and tax laws as they pertain to the equine industry, including contracts, waivers, liability laws and syndication agreements. Operational strategies and management issues involved in business plans, including organization, implementation and administration of equine enterprises. Spring. Course fee $40.

ANSC 5370  Equine Science and Production. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3374 or 3310 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of genetics, nutrition and feeding, exercise physiology, and reproduction and breeding as it pertains to the horse. Course fee $40.

ANSC 5473  Equine Business Planning and Management. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: AGRJ 3330, 3318, AGBE 3302 or MKT 3340, and AGBE 4313 or FIN 3320. Review of economic forces that influence the equine industry. Legal aspects, taxation and tax laws as they pertain to the equine industry, including contracts, waivers, liability laws and syndication agreements. Operational strategies and management issues involved in business plans, including organization, implementation and administration of equine enterprises. Spring. Course fee $40.

ANSC 6097  Research. (1-6 0 0) Investigation of current interest. May be repeated for credit.

ANSC 6396  Directed Studies in Animal Science. (3 0-3 0) Readings and independent study of topics related to the graduate student’s special needs and interests. May be repeated with different content.

ANSC 6698  Advanced Professional Internship. (6 0 0) Supervised internship in a selected area of animal agriculture. Detailed analysis of the selected work area will be made and a written report prepared.

ANSC 7092  Special Topics. (1-6 0-6 0-12) Recent advances and current topics in animal science. May be repeated once for credit.

ANSC 7301  Integrated Animal and Resource Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Structure of the animal industry, use of natural and capital resources, and effects on the environment and society.

ANSC 7302  Case Studies in Integrated Animal Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Case studies of actual entities in animal industries, focusing on integration of business, production and environmental challenges faced by the beef, dairy, swine, equine and poultry industries. In-depth view of actual financial and regulatory documents pertaining to modern animal production. Fall of odd years.

ANSC 7322  Ruminant Nutrition I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: CHEM 2573 or equivalent or instructor consent. Classification of ruminants and anatomy and physiology of the ruminant gastrointestinal tract. Ruminal microbiology, ruminal fermentation, intestinal digestion, and tissue metabolism of carbohydrates, nitrogen and lipids.

ANSC 7324  Digestive Physiology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: CHEM 2573 or equivalent or instructor consent. Digestion and absorption of nutrients by ruminants and nonruminants with emphasis on gastrointestinal physiology. Metabolism of absorbed nutrients by the intestines, liver and other tissues.

ANSC 7325  Forage Resource Utilization by Grazing Animals. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: acceptance to the Ph.D. program. Integration of livestock production with rangeland and pasture management practices. Investigation of livestock and plant community interactions that impact productivity and utilization of range and improved pastures. Manipulation of the grazing process to meet management objectives. Fall of odd years.

ANSC 7328  Advancements in Livestock Production. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: appropriate undergraduate production course or consent of instructor. Student may enroll in each of the following areas: (1) beef cattle, (2) sheep, (3) swine, (4) horse production, (5) feedlot management. Survey of current knowledge and concepts in the specific livestock production area; professional literature, scientific basis, and relation to future production practices and investigations. Economic considerations and current problems operation. Enrollment once in each production area.

ANSC 7330  Advanced Reproduction in Farm Animals. (3 2 2) Theory and development of appropriate skills in application of animal reproduction techniques; artificial insemination, pregnancy diagnosis, fertility testing, and semen processing and evaluation. Course fee $25.


ANSC 7363  Advanced Meat Science and Technology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2377 or equivalent. Conversion of muscle to meet with emphasis on physical and biochemical changes.
Microbiology and other related characteristics of meat and its implication in commercial meat processing. Course fee $15.

**ANTH 7370 Endocrinology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Function of endocrine glands and hormonal regulatory systems. Mechanisms of action of hormones at the cellular and molecular level. Recent advances in endocrinological research. Same as BIOL 7370.

**ANTH 7380 Applied Epidemiological Methods.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGRI 7318 or consent of instructor. Problem-based course that will cover advanced and applied epidemiological analytical methods, including linear and non-linear regression techniques, model building and interpretation, partitioning of random variation to explained and unexplained factors, and inferential limitations and issues associated with epidemiological analyses. Spring of odd years.

**ANTH 7381 Principles of Epidemiology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGRI 7318 or consent of instructor. Problem-based course content that will cover fundamental epidemiological concepts, including measures of disease burden, measures of effect, bias, precision, study design, diagnostic tests and causal inference. Spring of even years.

**ANTH 7407 Research Techniques in Animal Nutrition.** (4 1 6) Prerequisite: 3310 or 3375 or equivalent. Sampling techniques and preparation of samples for analysis in nutrition experiments. Laboratory techniques for measurement of proximate components of feeds, detergent fiber components, and in vitro and in vivo digestibility. Use of spectroscopy and chromatography in analysis of biological samples. Evaluation of experimental designs commonly used in nutrition.

**ANTH 7307 Directed Studies in Animal Science.** (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student's needs and interests. May be repeated for up to six hours credit. Allowed for elective credit only.

**ANSC—Animal Science**

**ANSC 7375 Principles of Animal Nutrition.** (3 3 0) Survey of principles of nutrition for monogastric and ruminant species. Preparation and analysis of feed samples. Feed evaluation and feeding programs. Application of nutrition principles to agriculture and animal science. Fall of even years.

**ANSC 7376 Meat Science.** (3 3 0) Principles of microbial, microbiological, and physicochemical processes related to animal muscle and muscle tissues. Includes microbiology, microbiological and physicochemical processes related to meat and meat products. Identification of problems associated with meat science and their solution. Fall of odd years.

**ANSC 7378 Nigerian Animal Health.** (3 3 0) Race, breed, species, and their significance in production, reproduction, health, and disease. Prerequisite: 3310 or 3375 or equivalent. Spring of even years.

**ANSC 7380 Research Techniques in Animal Nutrition.** (4 1 6) Prerequisite: 3310 or 3375 or equivalent. Sampling techniques and preparation of samples for analysis in nutrition experiments. Laboratory techniques for measurement of proximate components of feeds, detergent fiber components, and in vitro and in vivo digestibility. Use of spectroscopy and chromatography in analysis of biological samples. Evaluation of experimental designs commonly used in nutrition.

**ARTS—Art**

(Offered through the Department of Art, Theatre and Dance.)

**ARTS 1303 Art History I.** (3 3 0) Survey of painting, sculpture, architecture and minor arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century. Fall, spring.

**ARTS 1304 Art History II.** (3 3 0) Survey of painting, sculpture, architecture and minor arts from the 14th century to present. Fall, spring.

**ARTS 1311 Two-Dimensional Design.** (3 2 4) Emphasis on two-dimensional design: fundamentals of dot, line, color, form, texture, shape, space and arrangement. Fall.

**ARTS 1312 Three-Dimensional Design.** (3 2 4) Continuation of Design I with emphasis on three-dimensional forms and concepts. Spring.

**ARTS 1316 Drawing I.** (3 2 4) Beginning course investigating a variety of media, techniques and subjects, exploring perceptual and descriptive possibilities with consideration of drawing as a development process as well as an end in itself. Fall, spring, summer.

**ARTS 1317 Drawing II.** (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 1316. Expansion of Drawing I stressing expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including the human figure within a spatial environment. Spring.

**ARTS 1319 Digital Photography.** (ARTS 2357) (3 3 0) Introduction to digital photography, exploring uses of the digital camera, as well as print, negative and slide scanning. Appropriate software applications and ethical concerns of image manipulation. Every other spring. Same as MCOM 1319. Spring. May intersession. Course fee $30.

**ARTS 1372 Two-Dimensional Art for Non-Art Majors I.** (3 2 4) Introductory exploration of two-dimensional art for non-art majors. Materials, technique, creative process and studio experience in painting and printmaking. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $15.

**ARTS 1373 Three-Dimensional Art for Non-Art Majors I.** (3 2 4) Introductory exploration of three-dimensional art for non-majors. Materials, technique, creative process and studio experience in ceramics, metalsmithing and sculpture. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $25.

**ARTS 1374 Digital/Computer Art for Non-Art Majors I.** (3 2 4) Introductory exploration of digital/computer art for non-art majors. Materials, technique, creative process and studio experience in computer graphics and computer art. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $35.

**ARTS 2313 Graphic Design I.** (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to visual communication through graphic design. Problems in design, color, type, concept, history, etc. Emphasis on clear visual thinking, craftsmanship, execution and an introduction to graphic design software. Fall. Course fee $20.

**ARTS 2316 Painting I.** (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Exploring potentials of oil, acrylic or mixed media with emphasis on color and composition. May be repeated once. Fall, spring.

**ARTS 2323 Drawing III—Life.** (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Life drawing emphasizing anatomy, structure and action of the human figure. Live models provided. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $25.

**ARTS 2326 Sculpture I.** (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Exploration of various sculptural approaches in a variety of media, including additive and subtractive techniques. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $30.
ARTS 2333 Printmaking I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to basic printmaking techniques. Emphasis on proper use of tools and equipment. Basic exploration of relief, planographic and intaglio processes. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 2341 Metalsmithing/Jewelry I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to basic jewelry-making processes and materials. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 2346 Ceramics I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to various ceramic processes: hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, and firing in stoneware and raku. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 2366 Watermedia I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Exploring potentials of watercolor and other aqueous media with instructor’s consent; emphasis on color and composition. May be repeated once. Spring.

ARTS 2375 Glass I. Introduction to Basic Glass Processes. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: Foundation Studio Core. Introduction to basic glass and glass-blowing processes. Emphasis on process and safety. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $70.

ARTS 2377 Computer Art I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to computer art. Exploring use of the computer as a tool for both studio and graphic arts. Basic understanding of hardware and software. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 2378 Type I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Introduction to typography and use of type as the primary design element. Emphasis on type nomenclature, history and communication problems. The computer is the primary tool. Spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3313 Graphic Design II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2313. Exploration of print design, web design and motion design. Emphasis on concept, design, and execution. The computer is used as a primary tool. Fall. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3316 Painting II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2316. Different forms of the picture surface in order to express various types of visual experiences with emphasis on aesthetic and individual exploration. May be repeated once. Fall, spring.

ARTS 3323 Drawing IV—Life. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2323. Emphasis on composition and exploration of various media, techniques and individual concepts. Live models provided. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $25.

ARTS 3326 Sculpture II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2326. Advanced investigation of various sculpture processes: welding, metal casting, assembling, and stone and wood carving. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $30.

ARTS 3333 Printmaking II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2333. Further investigation of relief, intaglio, planographic and stencil processes. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 3341 Metalsmithing/Jewelry II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2341. Advanced investigation of basic metalsmithing techniques and introduction of raising, forging and advanced fabrication in nonferrous metals. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 3346 Ceramics II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2346. Continuation of 2346. Glazing and firing processes and contemporary and historical ceramic forms. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 3366 Watermedia II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2366. Techniques of utilizing water media on various surfaces. May be repeated once. Spring.

ARTS 3372 Two-Dimensional Art for Non-Art Majors II. (3 2 4) Intensive exploration of two-dimensional art for non-art majors. Materials, technique, analysis, research, creative process and studio experience in two-dimensional art. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

ARTS 3373 Three-Dimensional Art for Non-Art Majors II. (3 2 4) Intensive exploration of three-dimensional art for non-art majors. Materials, technique, analysis, research, creative process and studio experience in ceramics, metalsmithing and sculpture. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 3374 Digital/Computer Art for Non-Art Majors II. (3 2 4) Intensive exploration of digital/computer art for non-art majors. Materials, techniques, analysis, research, creative process and studio experience in computer graphics and computer art. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3375 Glass II—Advanced Investigation of Various Techniques. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2375. Advanced investigation of various glass techniques; glass blowing, stained glass, glass fusing and lamp work. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $70.

ARTS 3376 Intermedia I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core and 2313. Introduction to video, performance, photography and moviemaking. May involve mixed or experimental media and techniques. May be repeated once. Course fee $40.

ARTS 3377 Computer Art II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2377 or consent of instructor. Further investigation of computer art. Exploration of various bit-mapped and vector-based drawing programs, including photo-image editing software. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3378 Type II. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 2378. Advanced typography problems using type as the primary design element. More in-depth solutions to communications problems using typography. The computer is the primary tool. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3379 Illustration I. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: foundation studio core. Exploration of image-making techniques and visualization of ideas. The computer will be used for typesetting. Spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 3381 Art Fundamentals. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: junior standing. To acquaint the student with several basic art media and their use. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

ARTS 3392 Special Topics. (3, 6 0 0, 6*) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of credit. Course fee $10.

ARTS 3394 Individual Study. (3 0, 0, 6*) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of credit and consent of instructor. Individual work in the student’s area of interest developed through individual conferences with the instructor in the field of study. May be repeated once. *Courses may be on a TBA schedule. Fall, spring.

ARTS 4098 Art Internship. (3, 6 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of instructor. Internship program for students to gain practical experiences in operation and management of museums, art galleries and art sales, or for students to gain practical experiences in the graphic-design industry. May be repeated once. Fall, spring.

ARTS 4180 Professional Practices. (1 1 0) Wide range of practical topics: résumé and portfolio preparation, exhibitions and gallery procedures, artists’ legal rights and tax laws, framing and presentation, and others. Topic to be determined each semester course is offered. May be repeated as topic changes.

ARTS 4313 Graphic Design III. (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3313. Continued exploration of print design, web design and motion design. Emphasis on concept, design and execution. Assignments...
ARTS 4381 Art Program Development

Art Program Development requires more in-depth solutions. The computer is the primary tool. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $20.

ARTS 4316 Painting III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3316. Advanced techniques of oil, acrylic or mixed media. May be repeated once. Fall, spring.

ARTS 4323 Drawing V—Life (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3323. Drawing, emphasizing individuality and experimentation in techniques, composition and subject matter. Live models will be provided. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $25.

ARTS 4326 Sculpture III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3326. Advanced individual investigation of sculpture techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $25.

ARTS 4333 Printmaking III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3333. Advanced individual investigation of graphic techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 4341 Metalsmithing/Jewelry III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3341. Advanced individual investigation of metalsmithing techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 4346 Ceramics III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3346. Advanced individual investigation of ceramic techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 4366 Watermedia III (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3366. Advanced watermedia techniques. May be repeated once. Spring.

ARTS 4370 Seminar in Aesthetics and Advanced Criticism (3 3 0) Discussions of critical literature and issues as well as aesthetic philosophies of art. Research projects related to semester topic. Topic to be determined each semester course is offered. May be repeated as topic changes. Fall. Course fee $15.

ARTS 4371 Art History (3 3 0) (1) Western; (2) 20th century; (3) history of art media, styles and techniques; (4) Non-Western In-depth investigation into a selected period, style or group of art works. Topic to be determined each semester course is offered. May be repeated as topic changes. Fall, spring.

ARTS 4375 Glass IV Advanced Techniques of Glass (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3375. Advanced individual investigation of glass-blowing techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $70.

ARTS 5394 B.F.A. Senior Project (3 0 0,6*) Prerequisite: completion of 60 hours of art and consent of instructor. Advanced individual work in the student's major area. Preparation for the B.F.A. candidate's senior exhibition or portfolio presentation. Must be repeated once. *Classes may meet on a TBA schedule. Fall, spring.

ARTS 5316 Painting IV (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3316. Advanced techniques of painting. May be repeated once. Fall, spring.

ARTS 5323 Drawing VI—Life (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3323. Concentrated study of composition of the human figure; effective presentation of ideas using organizational devices and techniques of professional-quality. May be repeated once. Fall. Course fee $25.

ARTS 5333 Printmaking IV (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3333. Advanced individual investigation of printmaking techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 5346 Ceramics IV (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3346. Advanced individual investigation of ceramics techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ARTS 5366 Watermedia IV (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3366. Advanced techniques of watermedia painting. May be repeated once. Spring.

ARTS 5370 Aesthetics and Advanced Criticism (3 3 0) Insights into advanced philosophies of the nature of art, aesthetic principles and critical attitudes through research and discussions. Fall. Course fee $15.

ARTS 5371 Art History (3 3 0) (1) Western; (2) 20th century; (3) art media, styles and techniques; (4) Non-Western In-depth investigation into a selected period, style or group of art works. Topic to be determined each semester course is offered. May be repeated as topic changes. Fall, spring.

ARTS 5375 Glass IV Advanced Techniques of Glass (3 2 4) Prerequisite: 3375. Advanced individual investigation of glass-blowing techniques with emphasis on production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $70.

ARTS 5394 Advanced Individual Problems (3 0,6*) Advanced individual work in the student's major area, developed through individual conferences with the instructor in the field of study. May be repeated. *Classes may meet on a TBA schedule. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6110 Graduate Seminar in Art (3 0 0) Overview of graduate studies in art. Research expectations, the creative process, studio perspectives and group critiques. Fall.

ARTS 6301 Thesis (3 0 0) Fall, spring.

ARTS 6302 Thesis (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 5501. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6313 Special Problems in Graphic Design (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 4313. Advanced individual exploration of problems in graphic design. May involve print design, web design or motion design. The computer is the primary tool. May be repeated. Course fee $20.

ARTS 6316 Special Problems in Painting (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3316, 3366, 5316 or 5366. Advanced individual exploration and experimentation in one or more painting media. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6323 Special Problems in Drawing (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3323 or 5323. Advanced individual exploration and experimentation in one or more drawing processes. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6326 Special Problems in Sculpture (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3326. Advanced individual exploration of unique problems relating to sculpture. Emphasis on developing new and uniquely personal sculptural statements. May be repeated. Fall. Course fee $30.
Course Descriptions

ARTS 6333 Special Problems in Printmaking. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3333 or 5333. Advanced individual exploration and experimentation in one or more printmaking processes. May be repeated. Spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 6334 Special Problems in Metalsmithing/Jewelry. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3344. Advanced individual exploration and experimentation in various metals and techniques. May be repeated. Fall, spring. Course fee $45.

ARTS 6335 Special Problems in Ceramics. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3346 or 5346. Advanced individual exploration of unique problems relating to ceramics. Emphasis on developing new and uniquely personal ceramic statements. May be repeated. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

ARTS 6336 Special Problems in Glass. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3375 or 5375. Individual exploration of unique problems relating to glass blowing. Emphasis on developing new and uniquely personal glass statements. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring. Course fee $70.

ARTS 6342 Special Problems in Intermedia. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 4376. Advanced individual investigation of video, performance, photography and moviemaking with emphasis on professional-quality products. May involve mixed or experimental media and techniques. May be repeated. Course fee $40.

ARTS 6343 Special Problems in Computer Art. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 3377 or consent of instructor. Advanced projects in computer art. Individual exploration of computer imagery with emphasis on content and production of major professional-quality pieces. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

ARTS 6344 Special Problems in Illustration. (3 0 0-6) Prerequisite: 4379. Advanced individual exploration of problems in illustration. May involve work in digital and mixed media, and experimental techniques. May be repeated. Course fee $20.

ARTS 6354 M.A. Project. (3 0 0) Advanced exploration and research in the student's major studio area culminating in the execution of a major studio project and exhibition of the project. Must be repeated once. Courses may meet on a TBA schedule. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6355 Special Problems in Art History. (3 0 0-10) Prerequisite: six hours advanced art history. Advanced exploration and research in art history. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

ARTS 6356 Research Problems in Art History. (3 0 0-10) Prerequisite: six hours advanced art history. Advanced individual research in art history. Topics to be selected in conference with advisor. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

ARTS 7002 M.F.A. Terminal Project/Thesis. (3 0 0 0-6) *Classes may meet on a TBA schedule. Fall, spring.

ATTR—Athletic Training
(Offered through the Department of Sports and Exercise Sciences.)

ATTR 2170 Introduction to Clinical Experience. (1 1 1) Prerequisite: admission to Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). Emphasis includes policies, procedures, documentation, basic athletic training skills, and athletic training room organization and administration. Fall. Course fee $20.


ATTR 2272 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training II. (2 1 2) Prerequisite: 2271. Second of six athletic-training, clinical-education courses. Athletic-training experience with pre-season, athletic-training administrative and athletic-training service provision. Course fee $15.

ATTR 2371 Athletic Training I. (3 2 2) Prevention, care and rehabilitation of athletic injuries and illnesses.

ATTR 2372 CPR for the Health Professional. (3 3 0) Course will provide student the ability to recognize and care for breathing and cardiac emergencies using professional rescue techniques. Emphasis on care for injuries and sudden illness, prevention of disease transmission, use of automated external defibrillation. Course fee $25.

ATTR 3091 Directed Studies in AT. (1 6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of ATEP program director. Topic and mode of study are agreed upon by the student and faculty. May be repeated for credit with department approval.

ATTR 3263 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training III. (2 1 2) Prerequisite: 2272. Third of six athletic-training, clinical-education courses. Athletic-training experience with equipment-intensive sports and knowledge regarding common injuries during collision-type activities. Course fee $20.


ATTR 3308 Therapeutic Exercise. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2371, SES 3302. Designed for student to attain competency in procedures and techniques used in sports rehabilitation. Specific indications, contraindications, physiological effects and resistance methods. In laboratory setting, the student will demonstrate the ability to develop, instruct, and evaluate rehabilitation and reconditioning programs.

ATTR 3309 Therapeutic Modalities. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2371. Designed for student to attain competency in application and use of modalities in treating injuries. Exploration of wound healing, thermal, electrical and mechanical agents. In laboratory setting, student will demonstrate the ability to develop, implement and evaluate modality treatment programs.

ATTR 3331 Athletic Training Evaluation I—Lower Extremity. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2371. Lower-extremity and lumbar spine evaluation techniques and injury/illness conditions to assist in assessment of injuries. In laboratory setting, student will identify and demonstrate accepted techniques and procedures for clinical evaluation of athletic injuries/illnesses.

ATTR 3332 Athletic Training Evaluation II—Upper Extremity. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2371. Upper-extremity, head and cervical spine evaluation techniques and injury/illness conditions to assist in assessment of injuries. In laboratory setting, student will identify and demonstrate accepted techniques and procedures for clinical evaluation of athletic injuries/illnesses.


ATTR 4266 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training VI. (2 1 2) Prerequisite: 4265. Capstone of six athletic-training, clinical-education courses with specific exposure to general medical, high-school and non-traditional athletic training practice settings. Broad-based internship experience outside the University athletic-training setting. Practical experiences directed by interacting with clinical instructor and assisting in athletic training as assigned by clinical instructor. Course fee $20.

ATTR 4412 Advanced Athletic Training. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 3331, 3332 or consent of instructor. Current trends in athletic training. Emphasis on evaluation of thorax, abdominal...
and non-orthopedic injuries and illnesses, pharmacology, and activities of professional preparations, credentialing, continuing education and practice settings.

**BIOL—Biology**

(Offered through the Department of Life, Earth and Environmental Sciences.)

**BIOL 1406 Basic and Contemporary Biology I.** (4 3 2) Introduction to principles and concepts of biological sciences. Contemporary problems in biology are integrated into discussion of principles and concepts in the lecture and experiments demonstrate principles and concepts in the lab. Students may not receive science credit for both BIOL 1406 and 1408. Fall, spring, summer I. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 1407 Basic and Contemporary Biology II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406. Continuation of discussion of basic principles, and concepts of biology sciences in the lecture coupled with experiments to demonstrate principles and concepts in the lab. Students may not receive science credit for both BIOL 1407 and 1409. Fall, spring, summer II. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 1408 Biology for Non-Science Majors I.** (4 3 2) Fundamental principles of living organisms, including physical and chemical properties of life, organization, function, evolutionary adaptations and classification. Concepts of reproduction, genetics, ecology and the scientific method are included. Students may not receive science credit for both BIOL 1406 and 1408. Fall, spring.

**BIOL 1409 Biology for Non-Science Majors II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1408. Continuation of scientific understanding of life with emphasis on animal and plant utilization of Earth resources to sustain life trough change, adaptation and information exchange. Students may not receive science credit for both BIOL 1407 and 1409. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 1411 Botany.** (4 3 2) Introduction to botanical principles, including structure and functions of leaves, stems, roots, seeds and fruits. Basic cell chemistry, plant and community ecology, taxonomy, reproduction, natural selection and plant biotechnology with laboratory investigations and observations of cells, leaves, stems, roots, plant physiology and ecology. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 1413 Zoology.** (4 3 2) General zoological principles, including life histories and classification of invertebrates and vertebrates with laboratory investigations of various zoological principles and study of representative organisms. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 2374 Wildlife Conservation.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: one of the following courses or consent of instructor—1406, 1411 or 1413. Introduction to principles of wildlife ecology and management with emphasis on North American wildlife. Fall.

**BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I.** (4 3 2) Introduction to basic biological principles as applied to the human. Detailed studies of the human body plan, terminology and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2401 or equivalent. Continuation of 2401. Endocrine, digestive respiratory, cardiovascular and blood, lymphatic, urinary and reproductive systems. Cannot receive credit for both 2402 and 3440. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 2420 Applied Microbiology.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: four hours of biology. General review of characteristics of microorganisms and how activities of microbes relate to public health and industry. Not open to biology and allied-health majors. Cannot receive credit for both 2420 and 2572. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 2572 Microbiology.** (5 3 4) Prerequisite: four hours of biology. Fundamental biological processes observed in microorganisms together with beneficial and harmful activities related to man and other forms of life. Cannot receive credit for both 2420 and 2572. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 3092 Special Topics.** (1-6 0-6 0-12) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of recent advances in biology. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours credit.

**BIOL 3099 Field Biology.** (1-8 0-8 0-16) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Field trips to various ecological areas. Practice in procurement, analysis and evaluation of both extensive and intensive data on plants, invertebrates and vertebrates. May be repeated for a maximum of eight hours credit. Summer. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 3101 Medical Terminology.** (1 1 0) Prerequisite: 2401 and 2402 or 3440 or consent of instructor. Introduction to medical terminology: word roots, combining forms, suffixes, prefixes and vocabulary of common medical terms. Fall.

**BIOL 3201 Genetics Laboratory.** (2 3 4) Prerequisite: AGRI/BIOL 3301 or consent of instructor. Basic laboratory techniques in genetic research, including genomic DNA recoveries, PCR amplification, and DNA sequencing and fragment analysis. Fall. Course fee $40.

**BIOL 3301 Genetics.** (3 3 0) Principles of genetics and the bearing that recent developments in the field of genetics have on modern concepts of plant and animal biology. Cannot receive credit for both BIOL 3301 and AGRI 3301. Same as AGRI 3301. Fall, spring.

**BIOL 3303 Human Genetics.** (3 0) Modern principles of genetics applied to both normal and abnormal characteristics of human beings. Summer.

**BIOL 3312 Environmental Microbiology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2420 or 2572. Role of microorganisms in maintaining the balance in nature, disposing of human pollution through bioremediation and future use of non-polluting pesticides, herbicides and chemical synthesizers. Spring of odd years.

**BIOL 3331 Parasitology.** (3 3 0) Important parasites affecting man and domestic animals with concentration on protozoans and helminths. Spring of odd years.

**BIOL 3340 Reproductive Physiology.** (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2402 or ANSC 1319 or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of reproduction in mammals. Includes hormones, reproductive communications, cycles, spermatogenesis, folliculogenesis, oogenesis, ovulation, gestation, parturition, lactation and reproductive management techniques. Same as ANSC 3340. Course fee $12.

**BIOL 3345 Fisheries Techniques.** (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2374 or consent of instructor. Laboratory and field techniques used in management of fishes in Texas and southwest United States. Course fee $17.

**BIOL 3350 Hematology.** (3 3 0) Characteristics of the formed elements of blood and their relationship to physiological and pathological processes. Fall of odd years. Course fee $10.

**BIOL 3374 Wildlife Management.** (3 3 0) Intermediate theory and science of wildlife management, including the ecology and conservation of wildlife and an emphasis on management of habitats. Fall of odd years.

**BIOL 3385 Marine Biology.** (3 3 0) Chemical and physical characteristics of major ocean habitats and organisms occupying these habitats. Analysis of man’s impact on oceans and the potential of oceans as a food source. Spring of even years.
BIOL 3402 Cell Biology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: CHEM 2525 or permission of instructor. Morphology, anatomy, physiology and biochemistry of cells as the basic structural unit of life. Spring, fall. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3404 Evolution. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: genetics or permission of instructor. Nature of the evolutionary process; history and philosophical issues, including creationism. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3406 Paleontology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: GEOL 1404 or BIOL 1413 or permission of instructor. Origin, classification, morphology, evolution, paleoecology, geographic distribution and geologic occurrences of fossil animals. Field collecting. Identification and museum preparation of fossils in the laboratory. Same as GEOL 3406. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3411 Arthropods and Public Health. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406, 1407, or 1413. Arthropods (insects and arachnids) which directly or indirectly affect the health of man. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3418 Wildland Soils. (4 3 2) Formation, properties, classification, distribution and problems of soils of uncultivated lands. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3420 Natural History of Vertebrates. (4 3 2) Classification, taxonomy and distribution of vertebrates. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3424 Wildlife Management Techniques. (4 2 4) Prerequisite: 2374. Laboratory and field techniques used in management of game mammals, non-migratory and migratory game birds. Techniques in management of populations of non-game birds and mammals. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3425 Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: CHEM 2525. Principles of modern medicinal chemistry, including drug design and theory. Spring of even years. Course fee $35.

BIOL 3440 Anatomy and Physiology of Humans. (4 3 2) Basic structure and functioning of organ systems of the human. Cannot receive credit for either 2401 or 2402 and 3440. Summer I. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3451 Histology. (4 3 2) Microscopic anatomy of normal animal and human tissues and organs. Fall. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3452 Embryology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2402 or 3440 or consent of instructor. Embryonic development and morphogenesis in vertebrates with emphasis on human development. Spring. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3510 Entomology. (5 3 4) General biology of insects: structure, function, ecology, importance and classification. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3521 Invertebrate Zoology. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1413 or consent of instructor. Biology of invertebrate animals, including natural history, classification, phylogeny, basic anatomical design and function. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3522 Comparative Anatomy. (5 3 4) Anatomy of representative vertebrate animals. Lecture and laboratory observations of structural variations that occur among vertebrate animals with emphasis on aquatic and terrestrial forms. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3532 Plant Classification. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1407 or 1411 or permission of instructor. Classification of spermatophytes, including vocabulary describing characters, ordinal and familial characteristics, systems of classification and nomenclature. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 3575 Medical Microbiology. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: four hours of microbiology or permission of instructor. Characteristics of disease-causing microorganisms with emphasis on pathogenic bacteria. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 4095 Problems. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: at least 24 hours of biology and permission of department head. Problems course in biology not covered by regular courses. Not to be used as one of the eight courses for a biology major except under special conditions arranged through the department head and dean. May be repeated for a maximum for six hours credit. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 4097 Research. (2-4 0 0) Selected individual research problems. Completion of a problem which is much more extensive than problems encountered in normal class work. Not to be used as one of the eight courses for a biology major except under special conditions arranged through the department head and dean. May be repeated for a maximum for four hours credit. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 4098 Internship in Wildlife/Fisheries. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and 60 hours of course work. One semester internship with state, federal or private professional agency to observe and participate in daily operations under supervision of cooperating agency personnel involved in wildlife and/or fisheries conservation or management. Not to be used as one of the eight courses for a biology major except under special conditions arranged through the department head and dean. May be repeated for a maximum for six hours credit. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 4099 Internship in Health Care. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head and 60 hours course work. One semester internship with a private, county, state or federal institution that will provide the student with additional experience and training for their desired occupation. Not to be used as one of the eight courses for a biology major except under special conditions arranged through the department head and dean. May be repeated for a maximum for six hours credit. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 4335 Animal Behavior. (3 3 0) Psychobiology: behavior of non-human animals, behavior of vertebrates. Fall of even years.

BIOL 4340 Neuroscience. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2401 and 2402 or 3440 or consent of instructor. Structure and functions of the human nervous system with emphases on functional and clinical aspects. Includes development of central nervous system, blood supply, sensory and motor systems, special senses, pain mechanisms, receptors and reflex pathways. Fall.

BIOL 4351 Conservation Biology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3424 or 4510 or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of the theory, techniques and applications of conservation ecology as it relates to maintenance of biodiversity and sustainable management of the biosphere. Includes elements from population genetics; biogeography; habitat management, public policy and design strategies for natural preserves.

BIOL 4365 Marine Fisheries. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of fisheries for marine vertebrates and invertebrates primarily in the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic with emphasis on their biology, economics and management. Spring of even years.

BIOL 4375 Immunology and Serology. (3 3 0) Investigation into theories of the human body’s defense mechanisms against infection and study of human blood (serology) as a diagnostic tool to detect and evaluate infection. Summer.

BIOL 4393 Honors. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: senior standing and approval of department head. Completion of a senior thesis or research project by a student who is a candidate for graduation with honors in the department.

BIOL 4401 Molecular Cytogenetics. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 3301. Advanced course in molecular cytogenetics focusing on mechanisms and cytological interpretation of eukaryotic
Course Descriptions

**BIOL 4402** Cytotechnology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406 and 1407 or 1411 and 1413; 3301 or 3303. Understanding structure and functions of various types of cells, gene expression, cancer biology and biotechnology. Techniques to prepare slides from bacteria, blood, cells, chromosomes and fungi. May intersession. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4404** Bioinformatics. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406 and 1407, or 1411 and 1413, 3301 or 3303, or BIOT 4385 or 4401. Understanding bioinformatics, proteomics and genomics, structure and functions of gene, gene expression. Winter intersession. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4416** Introductory Biometry. (4 3 2) Introduction to statistical methods and techniques as applied to biology. Fall. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4425** Limnology. (4 3 2) Physical, chemical and biological factors affecting productivity in lakes and ponds. Familiarization with approved methods of studying static fresh water areas in the Texas Panhandle. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4430** Introduction to Dendrochronology. (4 3 2) Dendrochronology or tree-ring science; principles and applications to archaeology, environmental studies, ecology and climatology. Same as ESC 4430. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4431** Ichthyology. (4 3 2) Biology of fresh-water and marine fish of the world with emphasis on natural history, ecology, physiology and taxonomy. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4432** Herpetology. (4 3 2) Biology of amphibians and reptiles; classification, ecology, and adaptation and economic importance. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4433** Ornithology. (4 2 4) Morphological and anatomical adaptations to flight, origin of birds and flight, mating systems, population ecology, habitat relationships and community ecology of birds. Taxonomic relationships through use of museum specimens and field identification during field trips. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4434** Mammalogy. (4 2 4) Diversity of mammals, taxonomic relationships, morphological and physiological adaptations to different environments, mating systems, population genetics, habitat requirements and conservation biology. Identification of orders, families, genera and species of common mammals of Texas through use of museum specimens and field trips. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4440** Advanced Physiology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2401 and 2402 or 3440 or permission of instructor. Fundamentals of the physiology of basic organs and systems. Homeostatic mechanisms of neural, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems emphasized. Spring. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4460** Arachnology. (4 3 2) Natural history, classification, phylogeny and functional morphology of scorpions, spiders and related forms. Laboratory study of comparative morphology as well as collection and identification of specimens. Fall of even years.

**BIOL 4480** Aquaculture. (4 3 2) Introduction to culture of freshwater organisms used for both aesthetic and food purposes. Reproduction, nutritional and environmental requirements for optimal productivity. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 4510** General Ecology. (5 3 4) Interrelationships between plants, animals and the environment. Fall, summer I.

**BIOL 4513** Plant Ecology. (5 3 4) Autecology and synecology of plants. Classical and modern techniques of vegetational and environmental analysis will be applied to Texas High Plains habitats. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5099** Field Biology. (1-0-0-0-0-16) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Field trips to various, diverse ecological areas. Practice in procurement, analysis and evaluation of extensive and intensive data on plants, invertebrates and vertebrates. May be repeated for a maximum of eight hours credit. Summer. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5340** Neuroscience. Structure and functions of the human nervous system with emphasis on functional and clinical aspects. Includes development of central nervous system, blood supply, sensory and motor systems, special senses, pain mechanisms, receptors and reflex pathways. Fall.

**BIOL 5351** Conservation Biology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3424 or 4510 or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of theory, techniques and applications of conservation ecology as it relates to maintenance of biodiversity and sustainable management of the biosphere. Includes elements from population genetics, biogeography, habitat management, public policy and design strategies for natural preserves.

**BIOL 5357** Immunology and Serology. (3 3 0) Investigation into theories of the human body's defense mechanisms against infection. Human serum (serology) as a diagnostic tool to detect and evaluate infection. Summer.

**BIOL 5401** Molecular Cytogenetics. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 3301. Advanced course in molecular cytogenetics focusing on mechanisms and cytological interpretation of eukaryotic karyotypes and chromosomal aberration. Laboratory will include classic cytogenetic methodology as well as preparation of tagged DNA probes, comparative genome hybridization, and image and data analysis. Fall of odd years. Course fee $20.

**BIOL 5402** Cytotechnology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406 and 1407 or 1411 and 1413; 3301 or 3303. Understanding structure and functions of various types of cells, gene expression, cancer biology and biotechnology. Techniques to prepare slides from bacteria, blood, cell, chromosomes and fungi. May intersession. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5404** Bioinformatics. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1406 and 1407, or 1411 and 1413, 3301 or 3303, or BIOT 4385 or 4401. Understanding bioinformatics, proteomics and genomics, structure and functions of gene, gene expression. Winter intersession. Course fee $10.

**BIOL 5416** Introductory Biometry. (4 3 2) Introduction to statistical methods and techniques as applied to biology. Fall. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5418** Wildland Soils. (4 3 2) Formation, properties, classification, distribution and problems of soils of uncultivated lands. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5425** Limnology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1413. Physical, chemical and biological factors affecting productivity in lakes and ponds. Familiarization with approved methods of studying static fresh-water areas in the Texas Panhandle. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5430** Introduction to Dendrochronology. (4 3 2) Dendrochronology or tree-ring science; principles and application to archaeology, environmental studies, ecology and climatology. Same as ESC 5430. Course fee $15.

**BIOL 5431** Ichthyology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1413. Biology of fresh-water and marine fish of the world with emphasis on...
natural history, ecology, physiology and taxonomy. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5432 Herpetology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 413. Biology of amphibians and reptiles; classification, ecology, and adaptation and economic importance. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5433 Ornithology. (4 2 4) Morphological and anatomical adaptations to flight, origin of birds and flight, mating systems, population ecology, habitat relationships and community ecology of birds. Taxonomic relationships through use of museum specimens and field identification during field trips. Spring of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5440 Advanced Physiology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2401, 2402 or 3440, or permission of instructor. Fundamentals of the physiology of protoplasm; basic processes and functions of organs and systems. Digestion, respiration, metabolism, excretion, muscular action and reproduction. Use of basic physiological instruments and techniques in laboratory periods. Spring. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5460 Arachnology. (4 3 2) Natural history, classification, phylogeny, and functional morphology of scorpions, spiders and related forms. Laboratory will emphasize comparative morphology, collection and identification of specimens. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5480 Aquaculture. (4 3 2) Introduction to the culture of freshwater organisms used for both aesthetic and food purposes. Reproduction, nutritional and environmental requirements for optimal productivity. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 5513 Plant Ecology. (5 3 4) Autecology and synecology of plants. Classical and modern techniques of vegetational and environmental analysis will be applied to the Texas High Plains habitats. Spring of every other year. Course fee $15.

BIOL 6092 Special Topics. (1-6 0-6 0-12) Graduate level consideration of recent advances in biology.

BIOL 6110 Seminar. (1 0 0) Designed to give the graduate student greater contact with source materials published in his field. Fall of even years.

BIOL 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II. Course fee $30.

BIOL 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II. Course fee $30.

BIOL 6303 Design and Analysis of Experiments. (3 3 0) Theory and application of experimental design and analysis for biological investigation and experimentation. Fall of even years.

BIOL 6311 History of Biology. (3 3 0) The emergence of evolutionary biology, including the roles of scientific, social and philosophical ideas.

BIOL 6312 Zoogeography. (3 3 0) Geographical distribution of animals.

BIOL 6314 Plant Geography. (3 3 0) Geographical distribution of plants as influenced by climatic, geological and ecological conditions. Spring of odd years.

BIOL 6320 Pathophysiology. (3 3 0) Examination of scientific concepts of the disease process and human responses to illness.

BIOL 6330 Principles of Systematics. (3 3 0) Principles and methods of systematic biology, including taxonomy, rules of nomenclature and phylogeny reconstruction. Spring of odd years.

BIOL 6365 Reproductive Biology. (3 3 0) Evolution of sex, mating systems and reproductive strategies of animals with emphasis on vertebrates.

BIOL 6375 Microbial Genetics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Molecular genetics of bacteria and bacteriophages, including mechanisms of DNA transfer, uptake, recombination, replication and mutation. Spring of even years.

BIOL 6395 Advanced Problems. (3 0 0) Readings, library and laboratory investigations at graduate level. Lectures and conferences with staff. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 6397 Advanced Problems. (3 0 0) Continuation of 6395. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

BIOL 6401 The Process of Scientific Investigation. (4 3 2) Overview of the process of science and procedures for conducting research, including proposal, grant and manuscript preparation, the peer-review process and presentation style. Fall of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 6445 Fisheries Biology. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Biological aspects of fresh-water fisheries, including breeding and feeding habits, adaptations to changing environments and use of fish in water-pollution studies. Field and laboratory work in fisheries survey methods and in lake and pond management. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 6509 Human Ecology. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: BIOL 4510 or 4513. Critical evaluation of the impact of human activities on the environment. Same as ESC 6509. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

BIOL 7370 Endocrinology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Function of endocrine glands and hormonal regulatory systems. Mechanisms of action of hormones at cellular and molecular levels. Recent advances in endocrinological research.

BIOT—Biotechnology

(Offered through the Department of Life, Earth and Environmental Sciences.)

BIOT 4095 Problems in Biotechnology. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of department head and at least 24 hours of advanced course work. Independent study in biotechnology not otherwise covered in courses. May be repeated for maximum of six hours.

BIOT 4098 Internship in Biotechnology. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: Permission of department head. One semester of prearranged internship in industry or research laboratory. Internship will be external; interns will work under supervision of personnel involved in biotechnology industry. A comprehensive report will be required at the end of the internship.

BIOT 4385 Biotechnology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4401, CHEM 4324. Provides a foundation in contemporary aspects of biotechnology. Current issues in biotechnology include new technologies in gene expression, DNA microarray technology and bioinformatics; and ethical, social and legal implications of biotechnology and resultant products, therapeutics and databases. Fall.

BIOT 4401 Molecular Cytogenetics. (4 3 2) Advanced course in molecular cytogenetics focusing on mechanisms as well as preparation of tagged DNA probes, comparative genomic hybridization and image and data analysis. Same as BIOL 4401. Fall of odd years. Course fee $20.
BUSI 1301 Survey of Business. (3 3 0) Open to non-business majors. Introduces areas of accounting, computer information systems, economics, finance, marketing, management and production. Furnishes an overview of subjects covered in more depth in more specialized business and economic courses. May not be taken to satisfy requirements for B.B.A. degree after junior standing has been attained without advance permission of instructor and dean.

BUSI 1304 Business Communication. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. Relationship of creative, logical and critical thought to problem-solving aspects of business communication designed to build and develop effective letters and reports. Course fee $10.

BUSI 1371 Keyboarding/Introduction to Word Processing. (3 3 0) Basic keyboarding skills to key accurately and rapidly; format letters, memoranda, reports, tables and administrative documents appropriately; produce documents efficiently; and apply total quality management concepts to document production. Basic use of Word or Word Perfect features to create and print a document.

BUSI 3312 Business Law. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Overview of selected topics including, but not limited to, U.S. judicial process; constitutional, criminal, contract, bankruptcy, commercial paper, tort, property, agency, securities regulation, antitrust, employment, discrimination and environmental law as related to business activity; business organization, ethics, self-regulation and government regulation. Fall, spring.

BUSI 3319 International Business. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MGT 3330, MKT 3340, junior standing. Study and analysis of business activities that cross national borders. Includes growth of multinational enterprise, foreign direct investment, cross-cultural management, international marketing, international finance, global business strategy, and exports and imports. Fall.

BUSI 3391 Applications in Free Enterprise. (3 0) Prerequisite: member of Students in Free Enterprise team and consent of instructor. Project management, leadership development, team building, service learning, and presentation delivery skills are enhanced through hands-on free enterprise education and consultation projects. Course may be repeated with consent of instructor.

BUSI 4096 Supervised Readings in Business. (1-6 0-6 0) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced work in a business major, junior standing and permission of department head. Current problems in business through reading business periodicals, government publications and books which have had a profound influence on American business philosophy. Fall, spring, summer.

BUSI 4370 Legal Aspects of Health Care. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Health-care law course designed for health care and research-related business administrators and executives who do not have a background in law. Topics include the U.S. legal system, government regulation, privacy, insurance and government payments, fraud and abuse, antitrust, intellectual property, torts and malpractice, and business organization.

BUSI 4398 Supervised Internship. (3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and approval of department head. One semester of prearranged work in Department of Management, Marketing and General Business operational activities in a designated enterprise cooperating with the College of Business. Students will obtain comprehensive work experience and be responsible for periodic reports and appraisals as required by the instructor. No class hours are to be met; conferences are arranged. Maximum of six credits, total, may be taken in BUSI 4398, MGT 4398 and MKT 4398. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

BUSI 5370 Legal Aspects of Health Care. (3 3 0) Health-care law course designed for health-care and research-related business administrators and executives who do not have a background in law. Topics include U.S. legal system, government regulation, privacy, insurance and government payments, fraud and abuse, antitrust, intellectual property, torts and malpractice, and business organization.

BUSI 6105 M.B.A. Portfolio. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: completion of 30 semester hours of M.B.A. course work (excluding foundation courses). The M.B.A. portfolio provides evidence of personal accomplishment and a tangible demonstration of skills and learning outcomes established for the M.B.A. program. Students need to assemble a portfolio of a personal résumé and at least seven projects which demonstrate competencies in the program learning outcomes.

BUSI 6300 Business Law. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of department head. Legal environment of business, contracts, business organizations, government regulation and application of ethics to each aspect of law. Spring.

BUSI 6317 Current Issues in Business. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: completion of all M.B.A. degree leveling courses or equivalent. Current issues relevant to business. Focus on issues that are timely and relevant to problems facing decision makers, including ethics in business and the impact of the information age.

BUSI 6396 Reading and Conference. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor of record. Directed reading and reporting in areas of business related to the student's sphere of concentration. Fall, spring.

BUSI 6398 Internship. (3 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. One semester of prearranged work in operational activities of designated enterprises. Comprehensive experience in management of special projects. Students will be responsible for periodic reports as required by the instructor. May be repeated once. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $40.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 2074</td>
<td>Individual Problems in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of program director. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of student. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 2370</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>(3 3 0) An introduction to English phonetics. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 2371</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Speech</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Anatomical physiological systems that underlie speech production. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 2372</td>
<td>Language Development</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Speech and language development in the normally developing child. Five hours of observation of normal speech and language development required. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 2373</td>
<td>Survey of Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Survey of human communication and disorders in children and adults. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3094</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Problems in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of program director. Advanced individual study designed to meet needs and interests of student. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3330</td>
<td>Child Language Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2370, 2372, 2371. Assessment and intervention of language disorders in preschool children. Five hours of childhood disorders observation required. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3340</td>
<td>Child Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2370, 2371, 2372. Nature of articulation and phonological disorders in preschool children with focus on assessment and intervention. Five hours of observation required. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3345</td>
<td>Introduction to Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2370, 2372, 2373. Etiology, characteristics, assessment, treatment and prevention of fluency disorders. Two-and-a-half hours of observation required. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3355</td>
<td>Introduction to Audiological Assessment</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314. Physical characteristics of sound and the structure and function of the human auditory system. Pathologies of the ear and disorders of hearing. Measurement of basic audiologic test battery, including audiograms, masking, speech recognition and immittance. Five hours of audiology observation required. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3356</td>
<td>Aural Rehabilitation</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3355. Approaches to aural rehabilitation in children and adults. Introduction to educational audiology and assistive listening devices. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3365</td>
<td>Introduction to Voice Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2370, 2372, 2373. Etiology, characteristics, assessment, treatment and prevention of voice disorders. Communication disorders related to anomalies of craniofacial structures, including orofacial clefting of lips and palate. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3370</td>
<td>Diagnosis in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330. Overview of general procedures in diagnosis in communication disorders. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 3392</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2371, 3350. Intensive exploration of a selected topic in communication disorders. Topic to be determined each semester course is offered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4372</td>
<td>Language Literacy Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, 3340. Theoretical models and current best evidence concerning the relationships among language disorders, learning disabilities and dyslexia; definitional and diagnostic issues and treatment approaches. Interventions aimed at improving phonological processing, fluency, comprehension, compensatory strategies and social skills will be emphasized. Spring. Course fee $30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4380</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, 3340. Introduction to research design in communication sciences and disorders. Developing understanding of research protocol, data analysis and professional writing skills needed for manuscript preparation. Application of research knowledge base in critically evaluating strength of evidence-based results supporting assessment and intervention. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4381</td>
<td>Neural Basis of Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2370, 2371. Neuroscience and its application to aspects of normal and disordered communication. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4385</td>
<td>Technology Applications in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) The application of current technology as it relates to the assessment and intervention with people with communication disorders. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4386</td>
<td>Acquired Speech and Language Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3370. Introduction to acquired speech and language disorders across the life span. Two-and-a-half hours of acquired speech and language disorders observation required. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4390</td>
<td>Clinical Professional Issues in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(0 0 0) Prerequisite: 3330, 3340. Senior-level introduction to clinical professional practices in communication disorders relating to professional ethics and scope of practice. Coverage of cultural diversity as it applies to characteristics, assessment, treatment and prevention of communication disorders. Spring. Course fee $60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 4460</td>
<td>Speech Science and Instrumentation</td>
<td>(4 3 2) Prerequisite: 3330, 3340. Normal process of speech production from anatomic, physiologic, kinematic, aerodynamic, acoustic and perceptual perspective. Emphasis on measurement and analysis techniques, instrumentation and experimental paradigms used to study speech production and perception. Fall. Course fee $30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6301</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>(3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6301, consent of instructor, graduate standing. Fall, spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6302</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>(3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6301, consent of instructor, graduate standing. Fall, spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6305</td>
<td>Neuromotor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>(3 0 0) Evaluation and treatment of dysarthrias and apraxia of speech. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6310</td>
<td>Voice Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Communication disorders related to dysfunction of the phonatory and resonance system. Voice production, assessment and treatment intervention. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6315</td>
<td>Research in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Research design in behavioral sciences with emphasis in speech-language pathology. Development of a research protocol and design, data analysis and manuscript preparation. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6320</td>
<td>Language Disorders in Children: Birth to 5</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Prevention, assessment and treatment of language disorders from birth to 5. Clinical and instrumentation evaluation techniques. Compensatory strategies and rehabilitation techniques in context of evidence-based research. Differences in assessment and treatment in children versus adults will be emphasized. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6325</td>
<td>Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Augmentative and alternative communication for severe speech and language disorders across the life span. Summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 6330</td>
<td>Aphasia and Related Neurogenic Language Disorders</td>
<td>(3 3 0) Assessment and treatment of acquired neurologically based disorders, including aphasia,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dementia and Alzheimer’s disease as well as closed-head injuries. Fall.  

CD 6335 Fluency Disorders (3 3 0) Theories, etiology, assessment, personal impact and therapeutic intervention of fluency disorders in children and adults. Fall.  


CD 6370 Articulation and Phonological Disorders (3 3 0) Assessment and treatment of articulation and phonological disorders in culturally diverse populations across the life span with transcription, scoring and analysis of assessment results explored. Fall.  

CD 6375 Language Disorders in School-Age Children (3 3 0) Current issues and approaches relative to the etiologies, characteristics, assessment, intervention and prevention of language and learning disorders in school-age children and adolescents. Fall.  

CD 6388 Applied Clinical Research (3 3 0) Clinical research process including review of the literature, problem statement, hypothesis, generation, testing hypotheses in the context of therapy, quantification of clinical progress and written reports. Evidence-based practices and scientific problem-solving approaches with clients will be facilitated. Single-subject experimental design application is highlighted. Spring.  

CD 6392 Special Topics (3 3 0) Various areas of speech-language pathology. Attention to individual needs of the student will be a primary objective. Emphasis on habilitative and rehabilitative aspect of the field. May be repeated once for credit. Summer.  

CD 6394 Advanced Independent Study in Communication Disorders (3 0 0) Various areas of speech-language pathology with attention to individual needs of the student. Emphasis on habilitative and rehabilitative aspects of the field. May be repeated once for credit. Spring.  

CD 6398 Application of Clinical Principles (3 0 6) Prerequisite: consent of instructor; student must not have provisional admission status. Supervised clinical practicum in communication disorders. Techniques to elicit and support appropriate professional behaviors in clinic, home and school situations; methods for facilitating social skills for communication, social interaction guidelines for clients of diverse cultural backgrounds; ASHA Code of Ethics and Scope of Practice, universal health precautions, clinical procedures in written clinical documentation and appropriate evidence-based intervention methods. Student will address standards of the Council of Academic Program in Communication Sciences and Disorders (CAPCSD)—Standard IV-D and Standard III-G. Portfolio of current information on wide range of professional issues, including policies, practices and guidelines to document knowledge of contemporary professional issues will be required. May be repeated for nine hours credit. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $60.  

CD 6399 Advanced Application of Clinical Principles (3 0 6) Prerequisite: consent of instructor; student must not have provisional admission status. Supervised advanced clinical practicum in communication disorders at selected external practicum sites. Student will address standard of the Council of Academic Programs in Communication Sciences and Disorders (CAPCSD)—Standard III-H, Standard IC-A, Standard IV-Q, Standard IV-B, Standard IV-C and Standard IV-D. Student must consult with clinical coordinator for contract with externship site, approval of outside facility. Maximum of nine hours credit. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $20.  

CHEM—Chemistry  

(Offered through the Department of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics.)  

CHEM 1405 General Chemistry I (4 3 2) Prerequisite: MATH 1314, 1324 or 1332 or a mathematics course for which one of these courses is a prerequisite. Introductory course for non-chemistry majors. Fundamental concepts of chemistry, including atomic structure, chemical bonding, chemical reactions and states of matter. Selected laboratory experiments. Course is not open to students who have credit in CHEM 1411 and does not count as a prerequisite for CHEM 1412. Fall. Spring. Course fee $35.  

CHEM 1411 Chemistry I (4 3 2) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or 1324. Chemical laws and theory for science, engineering and pre-professional majors. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall, spring, summer I. Course fee $35.  

CHEM 1412 Chemistry II (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1411. Continuation of 1411. Solutions, chemical equilibrium, ionic equilibria, acids and bases, thermodynamics and chemistry of selected elements. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall, spring, summer II. Course fee $35.  

CHEM 2523 Organic Chemistry I (CHEM 2423) (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1412. Comprehensive study of carbon compounds, including discussion of properties, stereochemistry, resonance, and reactions and preparations of hydrocarbons. Laboratory techniques of organic chemistry; methods of purification and more important reactions; reactions used to classify organic compounds. Fall. Course fee $25.  


CHEM 2533 Elementary Organic Chemistry (CHEM 1419) (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1412. Fundamental concepts of organic chemistry, including bonding and electronic structure, nomenclature, stereochemistry and reactions and preparations of organic compounds. Not open to students who have credit in 2523. Selected experiments in organic chemistry, including techniques of crystallization, distillation, extraction and organic reactions. Fall and spring of even years, fall of odd years. Course fee $25.  

CHEM 3310 Environmental Chemistry (3 0 6) Prerequisite: 1412. Environmental impacts of technological developments: air and water pollution, pesticides, food additives, energy production and distribution. Spring.  

CHEM 3425 Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2525. Principles of modern medicinal chemistry, including drug design and theory. Spring of even years. Course fee $35.  

CHEM 3511 Analytical Chemistry (CHEM 2401) (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1412. Principles and methods of quantitative chemical analysis, dealing with volumetric, gravimetric and selected instrumental methods of analysis. Fall. Course fee $50.  

CHEM 3521 Physical Chemistry I (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 1412 and MATH 2414. Quantum theory, atomic structure and molecular structure. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall of even years. Course fee $50.  

CHEM 3522 Physical Chemistry II (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 3521. Continuation of 3521. Molecular symmetry, rotational and vibrational spectroscopy, electronic transitions, magnetic resonance, and electric and magnetic properties of molecules. Selected laboratory experiments. Spring of odd years. Course fee $35.
Course Descriptions • 245

CHEM 4223L Biochemistry I Laboratory. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 4323 or concurrent enrollment. Current methods in biochemistry using modern equipment for spectrophotometry, chromatography, electrophoresis and immunology. Fall. Course fee $35.

CHEM 4224L Biochemistry II Laboratory. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 4324 or current enrollment. Continuation of 4223L. Selected experiments to complement lectures. Spring. Course fee $35.

CHEM 4323 Biochemistry I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2525 (2533 and permission of instructor). Chemical structures and reactions that occur in living systems: amino acids, lipids and membranes, carbohydrates, nucleic acids, proteins, enzymes, mechanisms of enzymes, coenzymes and vitamins. Fall.

CHEM 4324 Biochemistry II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4323. Continuation of 4323. Metabolic pathways (such as glycolysis, citric acid cycle, and urea cycle), bioenergetics, electron transport and oxidative phosphorylation, photosynthesis and biological information flow. Spring.

CHEM 4335 Industrial Laboratory Procedures and Techniques. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3511 and consent of instructor prior to registration. Introduction to industrial laboratory procedures and techniques. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 4397 Undergraduate Research. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3511 and consent of instructor prior to registration. Selected individual research problems in chemistry. May be repeated once for credit. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 4410 Environmental Analytical Chemistry. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1411, 1412, 2533, ENVR 4404. Principles of chemical and instrumental methods for quantitative chemical analysis of environmental samples with U.S. EPA/USDA standard methods as examples, statistical data treatment of analytical results, and applications of analytical technologies for solving problems in environmental/agricultural science and engineering.

CHEM 4411 Instrumental Analysis. (4 3 4) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in 3511, 3522. Introduction to theory of instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Infrared, visible ultraviolet, atomic absorption, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, gas chromatography and electroanalytical methods. Same as PHYS 4411. Spring of even years. Course fee $50.

CHEM 4431 Inorganic Chemistry. (4 3 4) Prerequisite: 3522. Modern theories of chemical bonding and molecular structures of inorganic compounds, including elementary concepts of molecular orbital, valence bond, crystal field and ligand field theories. Use of physical measurements to solve current problems in inorganic chemistry. Fall of odd years. Course fee $50.

CHEM 5223L Biochemistry I Laboratory. (2 0 4) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: 4323 or 5323. Current methods in biochemistry using modern equipment for spectrophotometry, chromatography, electrophoresis and immunology. Fall. Course fee $35.

CHEM 5224L Biochemistry II Laboratory. (2 0 4) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: 4324 or 5324. Continuation of 5423L. Selected experiments to complement lectures. Spring. Course fee $35.

CHEM 5323 Biochemistry I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2525 (2533 and permission of instructor). Chemical structures and reactions that occur in living systems: amino acids, lipids and membranes, carbohydrates, nucleic acids, proteins, enzymes, mechanisms of enzymes, coenzymes and vitamins. Fall.

CHEM 5324 Biochemistry II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4323 or 5323. Continuation of 5323. Metabolic pathways (such as glycolysis, citric acid cycle and urea cycle), bioenergetics, electron transport and oxidative phosphorylation, photosynthesis and biological information flow. Spring.

CHEM 5411 Instrumental Analysis. (4 3 4) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: 3511, 3522. Introduction to theory of instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Infrared, ultraviolet and magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, gas chromatography, and radiochemical and electroanalytical methods. Spring of even years. Course fee $25.

CHEM 5431 Inorganic Chemistry. (4 3 4) Prerequisite: 3522. Modern theories of chemical bonding and molecular structures of inorganic compounds, including elementary concepts of molecular orbital, valence bond, crystal field and ligand field theories. Use of physical measurements to solve current problems in inorganic chemistry. Fall of odd years. Course fee $50.

CHEM 5521 Physical Chemistry I. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 3511 and MATH 2414. Quantum theory, atomic structure and molecular structure. Selected laboratory experiment. Fall of even years. Course fee $50.

CHEM 5522 Physical Chemistry II. (5 3 4) Prerequisite: 3521 or 5521. Continuation of 5321. Molecular symmetry, rotational and vibrational spectroscopy, electronic transitions, magnetic resonance, and electric and magnetic properties of molecules. Selected laboratory experiments. Spring of odd years. Course fee $50.

CHEM 6094 Advanced Problems. (1-6 0 0) Individual special topics not covered by regular course work. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6095 Graduate Research. (1-6 0 0) Graduate research in chemistry. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6097 Graduate Research. (1-6 0 0) Graduate research in chemistry. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6110 Graduate Seminar. (1 0 0) Discussion of selected topics from chemical literature and from the student’s thesis research. May be repeated once. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

CHEM 6314 Advanced Analytical Chemistry. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4411 or 5411. Advanced principles of analytical measurements and instrumentation. Topics include spectrophotometry, electroanalytical methods, highly sensitive laser spectroscopy, process analytical technology, sensor technology, sensor technology and lab-on-chip technology. Required for students pursuing a M.S. degree in chemistry and recommended for biology, biochemistry, forensic chemistry and environmental science. Spring of even years.

CHEM 6320 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4431. Determination of molecular structure of inorganic and organometallic species, modern aspects of diffraction, magnetic resonance, vibrational and electronic methods.

CHEM 6340 Advanced Organic Chemistry. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 2525. Topics vary from year to year and include stereochemistry, conformational analysis, heterocyclic chemistry and alkaloids.

CHEM 6341 Enzymology. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 4324. Advanced course in enzyme classification, structure and mechanism. Crystallographic, kinetic and thermodynamic analysis of enzyme catalysis, and modern methods in rational design and directed evolution of enzyme structure and function. Recommended for biochemistry, biology, agriculture and forensic science students requiring sophisticated knowledge of biocatalysis. Spring of even years.
CHEM 6342 Advanced Metabolism. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4324. Advanced course in metabolism of nitrogen, carbon, sulfur, and implications in mammalian, plant and microorganism pathways. Emphasis on plant secondary biosynthesis and anaerobic microorganism metabolic metabolism. Recommended for biochemistry, biology and agriculture students requiring sophisticated knowledge of metabolism. Fall of even years.

CHEM 6350 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3522. Basic concepts of quantum mechanics; square well, rigid rotor, harmonic oscillator and hydrogen atom. Application to chemical systems in terms of resonance, wave mechanics, perturbation and variation methods.


CRIJ—Criminal Justice
(Offered through the Department of Political Science and Criminal Justice.)

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice. [FOSC] (3 3 0) History and philosophy of criminal justice and ethical considerations, crime defined, its nature and impact, overview of criminal justice system, law enforcement, court system, prosecution and defense, trial process and corrections.

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices. [FOSC] (3 3 0) Jurisdiction in the American court system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, pretrial release, grand juries, adjudication process, types and rules of evidence, sentencing.

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America. [FOSC] (3 3 0) American crime problems in historical perspective, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes, prevention of crime.

CRIJ 1310 Introduction to Law. [FOSC] (3 3 0) Practical study of substantive civil and criminal law and procedures applicable to the average citizen in everyday life; introductory law course for criminal justice majors. Same as POSC 1310.

CRIJ 2328 Contemporary Policing. [FOSC] (3 3 0) Police profession, organization of law enforcement systems, police role, police discretion, ethics, police-community interaction, current and future issues.

CRIJ 3322 Criminal Investigation. (3 3 0) Investigation theory, collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, interview and interrogation, uses of forensic sciences, case and trial preparation. Course fee $10.

CRIJ 3332 Law of Corrections. (3 3 0) In-depth study of legal aspects of corrections from conviction to release.

CRIJ 3362 Statistics for the Social Sciences. (3 3 0) Introduction to statistical techniques most commonly used in social sciences. Emphasis on nonparametric tests, correlation, sampling techniques and use of SPSS. Same as POSC 3362, SOCI 3362 and SOCW 3362.

CRIJ 3370 Penology. (3 3 0) Corrections in the criminal justice system, organization of correctional systems, correctional role, institutional operations, alternatives to institutionalization, treatment and rehabilitation, current and future issues. Same as SOCI 3370.

CRIJ 3372 Prisons in America. (3 3 0) Role and philosophy of imprisonment in both juvenile and adult corrections, including special problems of inmate subculture. Same as SOCI 3372.

CRIJ 3374 Victimology. (3 3 0) Introductory course exploring the role, treatment and remedies of crime victims in the criminal justice system. Same as SOCI 3374.

CRIJ 3382 Women and the Criminal Justice System. (3 3 0) Evolution and impact of women's participation in the justice system as victims, offenders and professionals. Same as SOCI 3382.

CRIJ 3384 Drug Abuse, Crime and Society. (3 3 0) Issues and problems surrounding drugs and drug abuse in society and the connection between drugs and crime. Emphasis on social and legal control measures on alcohol and other drugs, prevention and public safety. Same as SOCI 3384.

CRIJ 4096 Readings. (1-3 0 0) Designed to provide flexibility for students to pursue interests outside established curriculum but within the field of criminal justice. Enhancement of knowledge beyond that offered in prescribed classes. Student may enroll for one, two or three hours credit. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours when topics vary.

CRIJ 4098 Internship. (3 6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and 12 hours of criminal justice. Field work in criminal justice agencies under supervision as prescribed and arranged by instructor. Application of criminal justice knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and communities. (Six hours are expected, but three hours may be waived with consent of instructor.)

CRIJ 4324 Community Policing. (3 3 0) Police department integration of delivery of police services to communities.

CRIJ 4326 Managing Police Organizations. (3 3 0) Practical study of police organizations, applicable for students studying management of police organizations.

CRIJ 4328 Terrorism. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Terrorism in our world. Understanding what terrorism is, why it occurs and why it will continue into the future.

CRIJ 4334 Criminal Law. (3 3 0) History and philosophy of modern criminal law with emphasis on provisions of the Texas Penal Code.

CRIJ 4340 Constitutional Rights of the Accused. (3 3 0) In-depth study of processes of the criminal justice system governed by guarantees and protections of U.S. and state constitutions with emphasis on recent developments. Same as POSC 4340.

CRIJ 4348 Ethics and the Justice and EMA Systems. (3 3 0) Introduction to concepts of ethics and examination of contemporary ethical issues in criminal justice and emergency management. Same as POSC 4348.

CRIJ 4350 Administration of Criminal Justice Organizations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Analysis of theory and practice of applying administrative and management principles to the unique operating processes of various criminal justice organizations.

CRIJ 4356 Principles of Emergency Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: POSC 2305, 2306. The devastation caused by hurricanes, floods and wildfires highlights the need for highly trained professionals who can develop effective strategies in response to these disasters. Principles of emergency management will cover social and environmental processes that generate hazards. Will include vulnerability analysis, hazard mitigation, emergency response and disaster recovery. Same as POSC 4356.

CRIJ 4375 Capital Punishment. (3 3 0) Capital punishment in the United States will be examined using a balanced approach.
CRIJ 6335 Seminar in American Judiciary. (3 3 0) In-depth examination of various issues relating to the national and state judiciary, including selection of judges, judicial politics, components of the court work group and their functions, problems in administration of justice, and other issues of judicial behavior and process. Same as POSC 6335.

CRIJ 6337 Advanced Studies in Criminal Law. (3 3 0) Critical study of aspects of law that are relevant to the criminal justice system and its related processes, including theories of law, historical development, substantive and procedural laws, and administrative law. Same as POSC 6337.

CRIJ 6340 The Criminal Justice System—An Overview. (3 3 0) Intensive overview of the criminal justice system as a system, including theory, current issues and trends. Same as POSC 6340.

CRIJ 6342 Seminar in Criminal Justice. (3 3 0) Contemporary national, state and local problems in criminal justice. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as POSC/SOCI 6342.

CRIJ 6346 Seminar in Criminal Justice Administration and Public Policy. (3 3 0) Advanced study of organizational theories with application to complex criminal justice organizations in the areas of human resource management, financial management, intergovernmental relations, planning and evaluation of programs. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as POSC 6346.

CRIJ 6348 Seminar in Criminal Justice Ethics. (3 3 0) Major moral theories, application of ethical principles and moral dilemmas in policing, the courts and corrections.

CRIJ 6351 Seminar in Public Policy. (3 3 0) Selected aspects of American public policy, theory, organization, administration and administrative procedures in government. With consent of department head, may be repeated once for credit. Same as POSC 6351.

CRIJ 6362 Seminar in Criminology and Social Policy. (3 3 0) Theories of criminal behavior and research based upon theories, analysis of criminal behavior theories and their impact upon social policy. Same as SOCI 6362.

CRIJ 6364 Seminar in Deviance. (3 3 0) Critical analysis of deviant behavior in society. Topics may include crime, delinquency, mental illness, alcoholism, drug abuse, institutionalized means of prevention, control and treatment. Same as SOCI 6364.

CRIJ 6366 Seminar in Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice. (3 3 0) Theoretical causes of delinquency and youth criminality, rehabilitation and punishment of the juvenile offender, and the role of the juvenile justice system. Same as SOCI 6366.

CRIJ 6372 Seminar in Corrections. (3 3 0) Examination of the philosophical justification of prisons in the United States, personnel management issues, inmate social structure, community corrections and correctional reform. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary.

CRIJ 6374 Seminar in Rehabilitation and Reintegration. (3 3 0) Examination of rehabilitation and reintegration models, rehabilitation and the criminal justice system, reintegration and the criminal justice system, effectiveness of rehabilitation, the future of rehabilitation and reintegration, and critical issues in the field.

CRIJ 6380 Certificate in Program Evaluation and Assessment: Capstone I. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: PSYC/SOCI 6378, CRIJ/POSOC/SOCI 6380 and CRIJ/POSOC/SOCI 6388. Designed to provide the student an opportunity to develop an evaluation and assessment plan applying knowledge developed in prerequisite course work. Same as POSC 6380.

CRIJ 6381 Certificate in Program Evaluation and Assessment: Capstone II. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: CRIJ/POSOC 6380. Designed to provide the student an opportunity to implement an evaluation and assessment plan and write the report applying knowledge developed in prerequisite course work. Same as POSC 6381.
Course Descriptions

CS 1301 Introduction to Computer Science. (3 2 2) Overview of computer science, including discrete mathematics, introduction to programming languages, algorithmic problem solving, analysis of algorithmic complexity, basic concepts in hardware, operating systems, networks, graphics and the social context of computing.

CS 1315 Programming Fundamentals. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 and 1316 or 2412. Fundamental concepts of procedural programming. Topics include data types, control structures functions, arrays, files, and mechanics of running, testing and debugging. Introduction of historical and social context of computing and overview of computer science as a discipline.

CS 1437 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming. (4 3 2) Fundamental concepts of programming from an object-oriented perspective, including simple data types, control structures, array and string data structures, algorithms, debugging techniques and the social implications of computing. Emphasis on good software engineering principles. Fall, spring, summer.

CS 2321 Discrete Structures I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1316 or 2412. Introduction to the foundations of discrete mathematics as they apply to computer science, focusing on a solid theoretical foundation for further work. Topics include functions, relations, sets, simple proof techniques, Boolean algebra, propositional logic, digital logic, elementary number theory and the fundamentals of counting. Same as MATH 2321. Fall.

CS 2322 Discrete Structures II. (3 0) Prerequisite: CS or MATH 2321. Continuation of the discussion of discrete mathematics introduced in CS or MATH 2321. Topics include predicate logic, recurrence relations, graphs, trees, matrices, computational complexity, elementary computability and discrete probability. Same as MATH 2322. Spring.

CS 2425 Computer Organization and Assembly Language. [COSC 2425] (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2416 and CS or MATH 2321. Introduction to the internal operation of modern computer systems. Topics include low-level hardware details (combinational and sequential circuits), data representation (number systems, character encoding, integer floating point representation), basic computer system organization (CPU, I/O, memory and disk), and assemblers and assembly language. Course fee $25.

CS 2436 Objects and Data Abstraction. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1437. Methodology of programming from an object-oriented perspective. Through the study of object-oriented design, an introduction to the basics of human-computer interfaces, graphics and the social implications of computing, with an emphasis on software engineering.

CS 3303 Object-Oriented Software Development. (3 0) Prerequisite: 2436 or consent of instructor. Software engineering techniques for programming in the large, intermediate issues in object-oriented programming language design patterns, frameworks and systems support software. Course fee $25.

CS 3305 Data Structures and Algorithms. (3 0) Prerequisite: 2436, CS or MATH 2321 and MATH 2413 or consent of computer science coordinator. Continuation of the study of data abstraction begun in CS 2436. Topics include recursion, the underlying philosophy of object-oriented programming, (including stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, trees and graphs), basics of algorithmic analysis and introduction to principles of language translation. Course fee $25.

CS 3307 Algorithm Design and Analysis. (3 0) Prerequisite: CS or MATH 2322 and CS 3305. Introduces formal techniques to support the design and analysis of algorithms, focusing on both the underlying mathematical theory and practical considerations of efficiency. Topics include asymptotic complexity bounds, techniques of analysis, algorithmic strategies, and an introduction to automata theory and its application to language translation.

CS 3310 Programming Languages. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3305. Introduction to the main constructs of contemporary programming languages with elaboration on the tools necessary for critical evaluation of existing and future programming languages. Fall. Course fee $25.

CS 3315 Scripting Languages. (3 0) Prerequisite: 2436 or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamentals of operating systems use and administration. Topics include the use of editors, file systems, processes, TCP/IP and the Internet, regular expressions, filters and system and network administration using various scripting languages. Applications of these concepts will be realized using shell scripting and other scripting languages. Course fee $25.

CS 3352 Operating Systems and Networking. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3305. Fundamentals of operating systems design and implementation. Topics include an overview of the components of an operating system, mutual exclusion and synchronization, implementation of processes, scheduling algorithms, memory management, and file systems. Basics of networking and communications and their impact on operating systems. Course fee $25.

CS 3372 Net-Centric Computing. (3 0) Prerequisite: 3352. Introduction of the structure, implementation and theoretical underpinnings of computer networking and the applications that have been enabled by the technology. Fall.

CS 3387 Artificial Intelligence. (3 0) Prerequisite: 3305. Introduction of fundamental concepts and techniques of artificial intelligence.

CS 4095 Problems in Computer Science. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected individual problems in computer science to be focused on a specific area not typically encountered in normal course work. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

CS 4097 Computer Science Research. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Selected individual research topics in computer science to accommodate more substantial research than is encountered in normal course work. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

CS 4310 Programming Language Translation. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3307, 3310, and 3315. Programming language translation; functions and general organization of compiler design and interpreters; theoretical and implementation
Course Descriptions

aspects of lexical scanners; parsing of context free languages; code generation and optimization; error recovery. Course fee $25.

CS 4325 Computer Architecture. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: CS or MATH 2322, CS 2425 and 3305. Review of von Neumann architecture and its limitations; parallel computer structures and concurrent computation; pipeline computers and vectorization methods; array processors; multiprocessor architectures and programming; dataflow computers.

CS 4330 Computer Graphics. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3305. Principles of interactive computer graphics; systems organization and device technologies for raster and vector displays; 2-D and 3-D viewing, clipping, segmentation and interaction handling 3-D geometrical transformations, projections and hierarchical data structures for graphics modeling.

CS 4340 Database Systems Use, Design and Implementation. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3305. Focus on underlying design and performance of database systems including relational and object-oriented systems. Fall.

CS 4350 Automata and Language Theory. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3307, 3310 and senior standing. Introduction to theoretical aspects of programming languages. Finite automata, context-free grammars, Turing machines, Chomsky hierarchy and Church-Turing thesis.

CS 4360 Approaches to Internet and Computer Networks Security. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: CS 3372. Presentations of essential computer network security in wired and wireless network topologies, including authentication, encryption and server side protection. Packets, TCP/IP, UDP, ports, Internet topology, IP addressing scheme and DNS. Hands-on security breeches will be presented and practices implementing security in a local area network (LAN). Course fee $25.

CS 4385 Concurrency and Distributed Systems. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3372. Introduces concurrency in the context of distributed systems. The course covers both the abstract principles of concurrent programming and their concrete realization in distributed, network-based systems. Topics include the basic theory of concurrency, hardware and software features to support concurrency, concurrent and distributed algorithms, and middleware. Course fee $25.

CS 4390 Software Development and Systems Programming. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 3372. Extends the ideas of software design and development to encompass the problems encountered in medium- and large-scale systems. Software engineering, professionalism, ethical responsibilities in software development and human-computer interaction. Fall.

CS 4391 Software Development and Professional Practice. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 4390. Continuation of 4390. Complete set of deliverables for a software project, including all documentation, design and implementation. Students may be required to learn new technologies to complete the project. Spring.

CS 4392 Special Topics in Computer Science. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced topics of current relevance to computer science. May be repeated for up to nine hours credit if topics change.

CS 4398 Internship in Computer Science. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Closely supervised work experience in an area not normally addressed in other classes. Students will document experience in a format specified by the instructor.

DANC—Dance

(Offered through the Department of Art, Theatre and Dance.)

DANC 1112 Practicum and Performance I. (1 0 0) Introduction to basic dance production and performance. Practical experience in performance and production areas, such as publicity, management, sound and lighting. May be repeated for a total of three credits.

DANC 1210 Tap Dance I. (2 0 3) Exploration of basic skills and techniques of tap dance. May be repeated once for credit. Fall if odd years.

DANC 1241 Ballet I. (2 0 3) Developing skills in ballet technique for the beginner. May be repeated for credit. Course fee $5 per credit hour.

DANC 1205 Improvisational Dance. (2 0 3) Introduction into improvisational dance as compositional form. Fall of odd years.

DANC 1247 Jazz Dance I. (2 0 3) Exploration of basic skills and techniques of jazz dance. Fall of even years.

DANC 2075 Individual Problems. (Offered through the Department of Art, Theatre and Dance.)

DANC 2241 Ballet II. (2 0 3) Prerequisite: 1241 or consent of instructor. Designed for the student who has basic knowledge of ballet and wishes to increase artistic, intellectual and physical skills. May be repeated for credit.

DANC 2245 Modern Dance I. (2 0 3) Prerequisite: 1241 or consent of instructor. Continued development of modern dance skills and techniques. May be repeated once for credit. Fall of odd years.

DANC 2247 Jazz Dance I. (2 0 3) Prerequisite: 1241 or consent of instructor. Continued development of basic jazz dance skills and techniques. Fall of even years.

DANC 2303 Introduction to Dance. (3 0 0) Introduction to dance designed for the general student. Artistic, historical, social and cultural investigation of dance. (A non-studio, non-performance course, this course is not intended for credit for dance majors.)

DANC 3092 Special Topics. (1-3 0 0-6) Specialized study in dance as necessary for advances in technique or development of new dance forms. May be repeated for a total of three hours credit.

DANC 3112 Practicum and Performance II. (1 0 0) Advanced opportunities in dance production and performance, including leadership responsibilities in area such as publicity, management, sound and lighting. May be repeated for a total of three credits.

DANC 3113 Partnering I. (1 0 2) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. More advanced techniques of partnering and being a partner in ballet and/or modern dance performance. May be repeated for a total of three hours.

DANC 3210 Tap Dance II. (2 0 3) Development of intermediate tap dance skills and techniques. Fall of odd years.

DANC 3216 Teaching Dance. (2 1 2) Analysis of methods used to develop the human body as an instrument for dance. Emphasis on psychological, artistic and physical elements of dance pedagogy.

DANC 3245 Modern Dance II. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 2245 or consent of instructor. Development and exploration of intermediate modern dance skills and techniques.

DANC 3247 Jazz Dance II. (2 0 3) Prerequisite: 2247 or consent of instructor. Development and exploration of intermediate jazz dance skills and techniques.

DANC 3315 Dance History I. (3 0 0) Survey of dance from prehistoric times to the 18th century. Emphasis on development of classical dance.
Course Descriptions

DANC 3341 Ballet III. (3 0 6) Prerequisite: 2241 or consent of instructor. Designed for students who have mastered theory and technique of basic ballet. Students will be encouraged to participate in WTAMU productions. May be repeated for credit.

DANC 4095 Individual Problems. (1-3 0 0) Advanced individual work in areas of student’s special interest. Course fee $5/credit hour.

DANC 4119 Senior Professional Practice. (1 0 0) For advanced dance majors. Individualized dance project reinforcing and expanding skills of public performance. Emphasis on choreography or performing.

DANC 4120 Senior Project. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual senior dance project reinforcing and expanding techniques for public performance. Emphasis on choreography or performance.

DANC 4222 Choreography. (2 0 3) Concentrated course in which methods for creating dances are explored and analyzed. Important course for future teachers, directors, choreographers and those in all aesthetic disciplines.

DANC 4245 Modern Dance III. (2 0 3) Development and exploration of advanced modern dance skills and techniques. Spring of even years.

DANC 4315 Dance History II. (3 3 0) Survey of dance from the 19th century to the present. Emphasis on development of modern dance. Spring of even years.

DANC 4341 Ballet IV. (3 0 6) Prerequisite: 3341 or consent of instructor. Advanced classical ballet technique. May be repeated.

DANC 4609 Graduate Problems. (1-3 0 0) Advanced exploration and research in the student’s major area. May be repeated up to a maximum of six hours. Course fee $5/credit hour.

ECON—Economics

(Offered through the Department of Accounting, Economics and Finance.)

NOTE: ECON 2301 and 2302 are prerequisites for 3000-level and above economics courses.

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics. (3 3 0) Survey of macroeconomic principles and their application to U.S. and global concerns. Course will also deal with multicultural aspects of domestic and international economics. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $10.

ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics. (3 3 0) Survey of microeconomic principles and their application to current problems and policies. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $10.

ECON 2371 American Economic History. (3 3 0) Survey of American economic history with emphasis on the United States’ role in the world economy. Topics include early economic systems, immigration, entrepreneurs, labor unions, the war economy, the Great Depression, monetary systems, fiscal governance, and the emergence of a global economy. Spring. Course fee $20.

ECON 3302 Fundamentals of Engineering Economy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or 1316 or 1324 or 2412 or 2413. Introduction to concepts of economic analysis applied to engineering problems. Topics include cost and design comparisons; time value of money; comparison of alternatives; depreciation of tax implications; economic evaluation of projects; risk and uncertainty; replacement analysis; and capital financing. Spring.

ECON 3311 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory. (3 3 0) Role of prices in economic organization and determinants of prices and resource allocation under various types of markets. Offered annually.

ECON 3312 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory. (3 3 0) Analysis of determinants of the aggregate level of the national income and employment; characteristics and causes of fluctuations in production, income and employment; problems of measurement and forecasting and proposals for economic stabilization. Fall.

ECON 3321 Development of Modern Capitalism. (3 3 0) Factual and interpretative study of modern economic development, technology, capital formation, population, income and the rise of capitalistic institutions, ideologies and methods of production.

ECON 3349 Supervised Readings in Economics. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Individual study designed to meet needs and interest of the student.

ECON 4301 Industrial Organization and Regulation. (3 3 0) Role, development and problems of public policy in controlling modern industrial organization, price policies and market practices. Alternate springs.

ECON 4312 Money, Credit and Banking. (3 3 0) Nature and functions of money and credit; operation of commercial and central banks and other credit agencies; value of money; relationship of monetary policy and banking operation to general economic conditions.


ECON 4332 Economics of the Public Sector. (3 3 0) Economic analysis of tax and spending programs with attention to the impact of the public sector on the economy. Alternate falls.

ECON 4341 International Economics. (3 3 0) Basic economic factors in international relations. Distribution of resources; principles of international trade, exchange and capital movements; objectives, methods and economic consequences of various commercial policies. Alternate springs.

ECON 4342 Economic Development. (3 3 0) Theory of economic growth and problems of economic development of lesser developed areas. Alternate falls.

ECON 4351 Economics of Labor Resources. (3 3 0) Economic aspects of employment, wages, income and working conditions; growth of labor organizations and economic implications of their policies and methods; labor legislation and government intervention in labor-management relations. Alternate springs. Course fee $25.

ECON 4355 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. (3 3 0) Economic issues involved in development and maintenance of the environment; problems of resource allocation, social cost, pollution and policy issues involved. Competing uses for natural resources, including agricultural, industrial, domestic and municipal will be evaluated along with current environmental issues. Same as AGBE 4355. Fall.

ECON 4361 Development of Economic Philosophy. (3 3 0) Evolution of economic ideas. Emphasis on the period subsequent to the Industrial Revolution. Mercantilism,
physiocracy, Marxism and Keynesian contributions. Alternate falls.

ECON 4364 Introduction to Quantitative Economics and Finance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 2342 or consent of instructor. Application of quantitative methodology in economics and finance with emphasis on forecasting, optimization techniques, regression analysis, and survey methods. Same as IDM 4364. Alternate springs.

ECON 4370 Economics of Biotechnology and Health Care. (3 3 0) Broad overview of economics of biotechnology, health and pharmaceuticals. Emphasis includes analysis of health innovations and technologies, comparative health-care systems, market structures in health care and economic impact of health outcomes.

ECON 4372 Managerial Economics. (3 3 0) Applications of economic analysis to a wide range of decisions required of business management and the way economic principles affect management of business enterprise.

ECON 4398 Internship in Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing, approval of department head. On-the-job experience in a phase of the economics profession. Must be first-time experience on a full-time basis. Fall, spring, summer.

ECON 5301 Industrial Organization and Regulation. (3 3 0) Role, development, and problems of public policy in controlling modern industrial organization, price policies and market practices. Alternate springs.

ECON 5321 Comparative Economic Systems. (3 3 0) Analysis of competing economic ideologies. Emphasis on theoretical aspects of capitalism, socialism, communism and variants of those systems. Some independent study required by graduate students. Alternate Falls.

ECON 5351 Economics of Labor Resources. (3 3 0) Economic aspects of employment, wages, income and working conditions; growth of labor organizations and economic implications of their policies and methods; labor legislation and government intervention in labor management relations. Alternate springs. Course fee $25.

ECON 5355 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. (3 3 0) Economic issues involved in development and maintenance of the environment; problems of resource allocation, social cost, pollution and policy issues involved in these areas. Competing uses for natural resources, including agricultural, industrial, domestic and municipal will be evaluated along with current environmental issues. Same as AGBE 5355. Fall.


ECON 5372 Managerial Economics. (3 3 0) Applications of economic analysis to a wide range of decisions required of business management. The way economic principles affect management of business enterprise.

ECON 6096 Readings and Research. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Directed individual and group readings and investigations in areas of economics not otherwise covered in available courses. May be repeated once for credit in a different field of economics under a different instructor.

ECON 6300 Topics in Contemporary Economic Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Intensive analysis of essential microeconomic and macroeconomic theory. Spring.

ECON 6305 Seminar in Advanced Microeconomic Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of upper-division economics and/or business administration. Selected topics concerning market and industrial organization, prices and market performances. Fall.

ECON 6306 Seminar in Advanced Macroeconomic Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of upper-division economics and/or business administration. Topics relate to macroeconomic theory, monetary theory and policy, and problems of economic stabilization policy. Spring, alternate summers.

ECON 6312 Seminar in Money and Banking. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301 and 2302 or 6300. Policy implications of monetary economics with special reference to the role of money in the determination of output, employment and prices. Topics include: demand for and supply of money, Federal Reserve strategies, and financial market issues. Alternate springs.

ECON 6332 Problems in Government Finance and Fiscal Policy. (3 3 0) May, with consent of instructor, be repeated when topics vary. Analysis of various problems and theories concerning government revenue, expenditures and fiscal policies.

ECON 6341 Seminar in International Economics and Economic Development. (3 3 0) Selected topics relating to theories, problems, and trends in the international economy and economic development. Alternate summers.

ECON 6352 Environmental Policy Issues. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301 and 2303 or 6300. Federal and state policies, rules and regulations as they apply to planning and policy issues relating to the environment. Selected case studies in American government relating to environmental quality issues will be evaluated. Same as POSC 6352. Alternate falls.

ECON 6362 Advanced Business Forecasting. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 6305 or equivalent. Analysis of forecasting techniques and business theories, interconnection between forecasting methods and conditions under which each are used will be examined. Similarities and differences between forecasting for an industry and for the firm will be identified. Same as IDM 6362. Alternate springs.

ECON 6370 Economics of Health and Medical Care. (3 3 0) Fundamental economic relations governing the demand, supply, management and financing of the health-care industry. Topics include the role of government policy, technology, managed care and international comparisons. Alternate falls.

ECON 6392 Special Topics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 hours of economics. Topics of special graduate interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

EDAD—Educational Administration
(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDAD 6303 Introduction to Educational Leadership. (3 3 0) Introduction to educational leadership and the role of the building-level administrator. Topics include organizational structure (state and local); the impact of the Texas Administrative Code on schools, with emphasis on leadership roles, behaviors and responsibilities. Fall, summer I.

EDAD 6304 Educational Law (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303. Federal and state laws, regulations, and court cases applied to local school district administration and operation. Fall, summer II.

EDAD 6305 Educational Leadership and Technology (3 3 0) Leadership responsibilities and technology within the school setting; promoting the instructional application of software, and the application of theory and relevance to daily practice in teaching and administrative roles. Fall, summer II.
EDAD 6306 School Business Management and Finance. (3 3 0) Historical and modern theories on public financial support of education as well as practical application in the school setting. Course will cover both campus and central office finance topics. Campus specific area will cover budgeting, accounting and activity funds. Superintendent topics include summary of finance, setting tax rates, financial forecasting, bond issues, bid laws and investments. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDAD 6308 Service Learning in Educational Leadership. Course is designed to promote experiential learning, cultural understanding, educational research and leadership experience through service learning. Students will identify, analyze, develop and implement a plan to address a socially significant need in an educational community (locally, nationally and internationally). Course may provide an optional faculty-led travel component designed to accomplish learning objectives of the course. Students participating in the travel option will be charged an additional course fee not to exceed the actual cost of travel, including but not limited to transportation, lodging and food. Spring, summer I. Course fee variable.

EDAD 6311 Educational Leadership and Group Dynamics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303. Experiential course experience. Communication, personality styles, crisis management, conflict and team building. Comprehensive group activities and initiatives. Course may provide an optional faculty-led travel component designed to accomplish learning objectives of the course. Students participating in the travel option will be charged an additional course fee not to exceed the actual cost of travel, including but not limited to transportation, lodging and food. Fall, summer II. Course fee variable.

EDAD 6312 Performance Competencies in Educational Leadership. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: instructor approval. This is the capstone course aligned with the State Board of Educator Certification principal competencies. Students will successfully identify, understand, recognize and apply the principal TExES (Texas Examination of Educator Standards) competencies to authentic actions of school leaders in relation to the State of Texas Principal Certification Exam. Spring, summer II.

EDAD 6330 Special Populations. (3 3 0) Survey of diverse programs associated with the role of the building principal. Programs reviewed include special education, state and national reading initiatives, federal programs, gifted and talented, and others. Discussion includes the impact of these programs on student success. Fall, summer I.

EDAD 6352 Personnel Administration and Supervision. (3 3 0) In-depth examination of educational leaders as human resource managers. Emphasis is placed on the application and selection process, interview practices, induction, professional development, employment benefits, evaluation and trends in the field of human resource management. Spring, summer II.

EDAD 6353 Instructional Leadership Development and Teacher Evaluation. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: two years teaching experience. Instructional Leadership Development (ILD) and the Professional Development Appraisal System (PDAS) as designed for Texas school administrators. Spring, summer II. Course fee $10.

EDAD 6394 Mid-Management Internship. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: completion of 12 hours of educational leadership. Supervised practicum in public, private and parochial elementary or secondary schools. Students complete administrative tasks in predetermined settings, conducted with administrative mentors and University supervisor. Successful completion of course will include 90 hours of field experiences and will be noted on student's record with a letter grade. Students will demonstrate proficiency in state-mandated areas through use of a portfolio. Fall, spring.

EDAD 6395 Problems in Administration. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Individual study and research on specific topics related to school administration. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDAD 6397 Problems in Administration. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Continuation of 6395. May be repeated once when topics vary.

EDAD 6413 The Superintendent: Instructional Leadership. (4 0 0) Basic issues and problems confronting the school superintendent with regard to curriculum planning and development, instructional leadership and management, and how the role of superintendent supports and facilitates change for student success. Includes 30 hours of intern experiences with a mentor. Fall.

EDAD 6420 Ethics, Culture and Communication. (4 0 0) Content includes values and ethics of leadership, developing and supporting district culture, effective organizational communication and community relations. Includes 30 hours of intern experiences with a mentor. Spring.

EDAD 6422 Policy, Personnel and Organizational Leadership. (4 0 0) Superintendent's role in regards to policy, organizational leadership and human resource management, and is aligned to stated standards. Thirty hours of intern experiences with a mentor are expected of each student. Successful completion of course requires students to take the state certification practice exam. Summer I.

EDEC—Early Childhood

(Offers through the Department of Education.)

EDEC 4095 Problems in Early Childhood Education. (1-3 0 0) Actual problems relating to early childhood education. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDEC 4342 Student Teaching—Early Childhood. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester; admission and retention in teacher education, required grade point averages, minimum of nine hours early childhood courses and enrollment in EDEL 4340. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching at the early childhood level. Successful completion will be noted on the student's transcript by a grade of "S," indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring, Course fee $40.

EDEC 4383 Early Childhood Education. (3 3 0) Physical, psychological, sociological and emotional behavior domains of human growth and development with emphasis on developmentally appropriate practice and how it relates to the young child. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDEC 4384 Curriculum and the Young Child. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4383. Curriculum and methodology related to early childhood programs and developmentally appropriate practice considered in-depth. Fall, spring, summer II.

EDEC 4385 Program Development for Early Childhood Education. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4383 and 4384. Program development in early childhood focusing on strategies for parent-involvement, diversity of language and cultural communities, innovations in program design, exemplary program models and programs for English language learners. Fall, spring.

EDEC 5383 Early Childhood Education. (3 3 0) Physical, psychological, sociological, and emotional behavior domains of human growth and development with emphasis...
on developmentally appropriate practice and how it relates to the young child. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDEC 5384 Curriculum and the Young Child. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 5383. Curriculum and methodology related to early childhood programs and developmentally appropriate practice considered in-depth. Fall, spring.

EDEC 6095 Problems in Early Childhood Education. (1-3 0 0) Specific problems relating to early childhood education. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDE—Elementary Education
(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDEL 4095 Problems in Elementary Education. (1-3 0 0) Actual problems relating to elementary education. To be taken only after prearrangements with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDEL 4340 Student Teaching—Elementary. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester; admission and retention in teacher education; required grade point averages; elementary—lack no more than two courses in interdisciplinary course work and one course in subject concentration; all-level—lack no more than two courses in teaching field; lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Students are required to enroll in a minimum of two student-teaching courses for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching at the elementary level. Successful completion will be noted on the student’s transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

EDEL 4341 Student Teaching—Elementary. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester; admission and retention in teacher education; required grade point averages; elementary—lack no more than two courses in interdisciplinary course work and one course in subject concentration; all-level—lack no more than two courses in teaching field; lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Students are required to enroll in a minimum of two student-teaching courses for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching at the elementary level. Successful completion will be noted on the student’s transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

EDEL 4344 Student Teaching—English as a Second Language/Bilingual. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester; admission and retention in teacher education, required grade point averages, minimum of nine semester hours of English as a Second Language courses, enrollment in EDEL 4340. Students completing elementary certification with English as a Second Language endorsement are required to enroll in EDEL 4340 and 4344 for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching in English as a Second Language at the elementary level. Successful completion will be noted on the transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

EDEL 4370 Language Arts Methods. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343 and full admission into Teacher Education Program. Investigation of language arts curriculum in elementary and middle school with emphasis on content and methodology in areas of reading, listening, speaking, writing, viewing and visual representation. Appropriate technology integration and strategies for English Language Learners within language arts. Field experiences required. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

EDEL 4371 Mathematics Methods. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343 and full admission into Teacher Education Program. Investigation of mathematics topics, reasoning strategies and related teaching techniques pertaining to mathematics elementary and middle school math curriculum per TEKS, including strategies for English Language Learners. Field experiences required. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

EDEL 4372 Elementary/Middle School Language Arts and Social Studies. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EPSY 3341, full admission to Teacher Education Program. Investigation of language arts and social studies components of elementary and middle school curriculum. Content, curriculum, methods and resources in elementary and middle school, including appropriate technology integration and emphasis on strategies for English Language Learners. Summer section available only for those who qualify for teacher aide exemption program. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $10.

EDEL 4373 Elementary/Middle School Mathematics and Science. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EPSY 3341, full admission to Teacher Education Program, must qualify for teacher aide exemption program. Investigation of mathematics and science curriculum in elementary and middle school with emphasis on content and methodology, including appropriate technology integration and emphasis on strategies for English Language Learners. Summer section available only for those who qualify for teacher aide exemption program. Summer. Course fee $20.

EDEL 4374 Social Sciences Methods. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343 and full admission into Teacher Education Program. Investigation of the social studies component of elementary and middle school curriculum. Major areas of study include content and development of curricula, methods and resources used in planning and presentation of classroom experiences, including strategies for English Language Learners. Field experiences required. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

EDEL 4381 Science Methods. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343 and full admission into Teacher Education Program. Investigation of science curriculum in elementary and middle school with emphasis on constructive hands-on inquiry methods, authentic assessment, national and state standards and strategies for English Language Learners using selected topics in earth science, physical science and life science. Field experiences required. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

EDEL 6334 Curriculum Development: Integrated Language Arts/Social Studies. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into an alternative certification program. Theories and practices of integrating elementary and middle school language arts and social studies, including methodology, resources, technology integration and strategies for English Language Learners. Summer.

EDEL 6335 Curriculum Development and Delivery: Integrated Mathematics/Science. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into an alternative certification program. Theories and practices of integrating elementary and middle school mathematics and science curriculum, including methodology, resources, technology integration and strategies for English Language Learners. Summer.

EDEL 6395 Problems in Education. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

Course Descriptions • 253
EDEL 6396 Problems in Education. (3-0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring.

EDPD—Professional Development

(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDPD 3340 Educational Foundations. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 54 hours, pass TSI, minimum GPA of 2.5. Course for prospective teachers introducing the principles of teaching and fulfilling professional roles and responsibilities. Topics include student diversity, classroom environment, effective communication, school improvement, parental involvement and legal/ethical issues in education. Course is aligned with Texas educator standards and helps to prepare students for the TExES PPR. Field experience hours required. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDPD 4095 Problems in Professional Development. (1-3-0) Prerequisite: Professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester, admission and retention in teacher education, required grade point averages, elementary—lack no more than two courses in interdisciplinary course work and one course in subject concentration, secondary—lack no more than one course in each teaching field, all-level—lack no more than two courses in teaching field, lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Application of principles of classroom management/discipline at all levels; understanding and application of learning theories, instructional methodology, human relations, and leadership skills. Emphasis on the relationship between classroom environment and student behavior. Should be taken concurrently with Student Teaching. Fall, spring, winter intersession.

EDPD 4310 Classroom Management in Agriscience. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341 and admission to and retention in teacher education. Development of skills relevant to classroom and laboratory management unique to the agriscience classroom; understanding and application of learning theories, instructional methodology, human relations and leadership skills. Should be taken concurrently with student teaching. Spring.

EDPD 4341 Bilingual Teaching Methods. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341 and admission to and retention in teacher education. Development of skills relevant to classroom and laboratory management unique to the agriscience classroom; understanding and application of learning theories, instructional methodology, human relations and leadership skills. Should be taken concurrently with student teaching. Spring.

EDPD 4363 Bilingual Teaching Methods. (3-3-0) Methodology for teaching content areas for learners who have limited English proficiency. Summer II. Course fee $20.

EDPD 4378 Bilingual Language Development. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 60 semester hours. First- and second-language acquisition and development of the second language. Emphasis on implications for teaching. Course will offer optional travel opportunity at student’s expense. Spring, summer I. Course fee $20.

EDPD 4388 English as a Second Language Teaching Methods. (3-3-0) Intensive study of specific methodology in teaching English as a second language to Spanish speakers and to pupils whose first language is another language. Summer II.

EDPD 5363 Bilingual Teaching Methods. (3-3-0) Methodology for teaching content areas for learners who have limited English proficiency. Summer II. Course fee $20.

EDPD 5378 Bilingual Language Development. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 60 semester hours. First- and second-language acquisition and development of the second language. Emphasis on implications for teaching. Summer I. Course fee $20.

EDPD 5388 Teaching English as a Second Language Methods. (3-3-0) Intensive study of specific methodology in teaching English as a second language to Spanish speakers and to pupils whose first language is another language. Summer II. Course fee $20.

EDPD 6092 Current Issues in Education (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 54 hours, pass TSI, minimum GPA of 2.5. Course for prospective teachers introducing the principles of teaching and fulfilling professional roles and responsibilities. Topics include student diversity, classroom environment, effective communication, school improvement, parental involvement and legal/ethical issues in education. Course is aligned with Texas educator standards and helps to prepare students for the TExES PPR. Field experience hours required. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDPD 6301 Thesis. (3-0) Prerequisite: 6303. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDPD 6302 Thesis. (3-0) Prerequisite: 6301. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDPD 6303 Education Research. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6301. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDPD 6304 Multicultural Education. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6301. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDPD 6305 Curriculum Theory and Analysis. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6301. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDPD 6306 Educational Data Analysis and Presentation. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6303. Practical application of microcomputer-based statistical software for the organization, analysis and interpretation of data in the public school and general research settings. Principles and practices of data analysis and presentation will be discussed and applied using microcomputer data analysis and multi-media presentation of results. Course fee $30.

EDPD 6310 Instructional Strategies. (3-3-0) In-depth investigations into various methods of teaching strategies for all subject areas. Emphasis on inquiry methods of teaching. Spring, summer II.

EDPD 6311 Community College. (3-3-0) A detailed examination of the purposes, programs, people, organizations, control and resources of the community college. An examination of the curricular functions of the American community college: occupational education, remedial education, community services, liberal arts and general education. Fall.

EDPD 6312 College Teaching. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 54 hours, pass TSI, minimum GPA of 2.5. Course for prospective teachers introducing the principles of teaching and fulfilling professional roles and responsibilities. Topics include student diversity, classroom environment, effective communication, school improvement, parental involvement and legal/ethical issues in education. Course is aligned with Texas educator standards and helps to prepare students for the TExES PPR. Field experience hours required. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDPD 6313 Community College. (3-3-0) A detailed examination of the purposes, programs, people, organizations, control and resources of the community college. An examination of the curricular functions of the American community college: occupational education, remedial education, community services, liberal arts and general education. Fall.

EDPD 6314 College Teaching. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6301. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.
and conditions of adulthood, determining teaching strategies and techniques to facilitate effective learning and possible institutional adaptation to adult students. General methods of teaching which focus on the community college curriculum, instructional planning and instructional skills. Spring.

EDPD 6320 Curriculum Seminar. (3 3 0) Curriculum analysis, design, implementation and evaluation.

EDPD 6329 Human Development. (3 3 0) Systematic analysis of various human behavioral domains concerned with teaching and learning. Summer online.

EDPD 6331 Foundations and Psychological Principles of Education. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Admission into the alternative certification program; consent required. Intensive study of professional development competencies and proficiencies related to social, historical, philosophical and psychological foundations of education. Spring, summer I.

EDPD 6332 Theories and Practices in Classroom Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Admission into an alternative certification program. Theories, research and applications of classroom management. Summer II.

EDPD 6365 Educational Innovations. (3 3 0) Educational innovations from current research and practice concerning elementary and secondary education. May be repeated once when topics vary. Course fee $30.

EDPD 6390 Internship in the Community College. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6311, 6312, EDT 6305 or 6310. Supervised internship in the community college. Students engage in 75 hours of experiences and successful completion will be noted on the student's record by the grade of "S," indicating hours credit with no points. Summer. Course fee $30.

EDPD 6398 Internship I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: departmental permission, admission to post-baccalaureate/alternative certification program, employment by an accredited school district. Students are required to enroll in two internships for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. The intern will be required to perform as teacher of record in an accredited school at the appropriate level under supervision of a mentor and a University supervisor. Successful completion will be noted on the student's record by the grade of "S," indicating three hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring.

EDPD 6399 Internship II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: departmental permission, admission to post-baccalaureate/alternative certification program, employment by an accredited school district. Students are required to enroll in two internships for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. The intern will be required to perform as teacher of record in an accredited school at the appropriate level under supervision of a mentor and a University supervisor. Successful completion will be noted on the student's record by the grade of "S," indicating three hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring.

EDRD—Reading
(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDRD 0002 Developmental Reading. (1-3-1-3-0) Students who score 16 or below on the Reading Section of the ACT (900 or below, SAT Composite) are assigned to this course. Improvement of reading and study skills, including vocabulary, comprehension and speed of reading for University students at all levels. May not be counted toward a degree or grade points. Fall, spring, summer I, II.

EDRD 3301 Teaching Reading Through Children's Literature. (3 3 0) Techniques and methods of teaching reading through use of children's literature. Emphasis on genres, author and illustrator studies, multicultural and international publications, and historical and contemporary publishing trends. Criteria for building an equitable and balanced collection for home, classroom and library. Fall, spring, summer I, II.

EDRD 3302 Reading Skills in the Elementary School. (3 3 0) Surveys of current theories of reading and developmental reading instruction, including emergent literacy, word identification, comprehension and study skills, and models of teaching reading. Fall, spring, summer.

EDRD 4095 Problems in Reading Education. (1-3-0 0) Actual problems relating to reading education. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, II.

EDRD 4301 Emergent Literacy in Diverse Cultures. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3301, 3302. Diverse aspects of language and culture which influence the teaching-learning process. Emphasis on techniques and strategies for teaching English to speakers of other languages of diverse backgrounds and abilities; content and materials/resources needed to understand and teach transitional literacy development to linguistically and culturally diverse students. Fall, spring, summer I. Courses in summer or intersession may include an optional travel component at the expense of the student.

EDRD 4302 Evaluation of Reading Performance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302 or 4306; admission to teacher education. Basic principles of evaluation applied to reading performance with survey of day-to-day procedures and materials which classroom teachers can use in determining and meeting reading needs of children. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDRD 4303 Field Experience in Reading Teaching. (3 1 4) Prerequisite: 3302 and 4302. Literature, basal and individualized reading approaches. Provide diagnostic materials and work with school-age children in a tutorial role with directed experiences to meet an individual child's reading needs. Field experiences required. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

EDRD 4304 Reading Skills in the Content Field. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341 and admission to and retention in WTAMU Teacher Education Program, pass TSI. Help the content teacher gain a more complete understanding of reading instruction. Relation of reading ability to academic achievement, procedures for teaching reading skills needed in content area reading and reading difficulties encountered by elementary students. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDRD 4306 Teaching Reading in Middle School. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3301, admission to Teacher Education Program, consent required. Designed to develop and maintain literacy skills in middle school grades. Emphasis on a solid understanding of reading, writing and study strategies needed by all middle school learners. Fall, spring.

EDRD 4386 Secondary Reading in the Content Area. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341 and admission to and retention in WTAMU Teacher Education Program, pass TSI. Development of reading skills and abilities in the middle school and secondary content area classroom. Emphasis on cognitive processes, questioning strategies, study skills and comprehension of expository text. Demonstrate knowledge of the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills and relate recent research to instruction implications in the classroom. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDRD 5302 Evaluation of Reading Performance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6331 or 3302; admission to post-baccalaureate certification program. Basic principles of evaluation applied to reading performance with survey of day-to-day procedures and materials which classroom teachers can
Course Descriptions

use in determining and meeting reading needs of children. Fall, spring, summer I.

EDRD 5306 Teaching Reading in Middle School. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program, consent required. Designed to develop and maintain literacy skills in middle school grades. Emphasis on a solid understanding of reading, writing and study strategies needed by all middle school learners. Fall, spring.

EDRD 5381 Reading Recovery I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admittance to the Reading Recovery Program. Introduction of the Reading Recovery teacher-in-training to Reading Recovery: theoretical foundations, purposes and procedures. Classroom instruction will be coordinated with individual instruction of at-risk students in an integrated field experience. Fall, spring.

EDRD 5386 Secondary Reading in the Content Area. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Reading skills and abilities in the middle school and secondary content-area classroom. Emphasis on cognitive processes, questioning strategies, study skills and comprehension of expository text. Demonstrate knowledge of the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills and relate recent research to instruction implications in the classroom. Fall, spring, summer.

EDRD 6095 Problems in Reading Education. (1-3 0 0) Actual problems related to reading education. To be taken only after rearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, II.

EDRD 6331 Reading Skills Instruction: Research, Principles and Practices. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission into an alternative certification program. Principles and practices of teaching reading in the elementary and middle school classroom. Emphasis on emergent literacy, decoding strategies, vocabulary development, comprehension, assessment of reading difficulties, study skills and content area integration. Summer.

EDRD 6332 Reading in Content Areas. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Investigation of current content area reading programs with emphasis on characteristics of effective content area teaching: establishing a strong structure of understanding expository text; acquisition of vocabulary, comprehension and study strategies as they relate to content area learning and teaching, including the role of technology as a learning and teaching tool. Summer.

EDRD 6340 Foundations in Reading. (3 3 0) Theoretical models of the reading process, historical perspectives on reading instruction and language learning. Provides an understanding of the construction of reading theory and its relationship to instructional practices. Survey of research and theory in behaviorism, constructivism, psycholinguistics, and sociolinguistics as influences on current reading practices; integration of instructional technology. Fall of even years.

EDRD 6341 Diagnosis and Remediation. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six hours of graduate or undergraduate reading courses. Advanced study of informal and formal assessments, including state-mandated instruments, with emphasis on administration, interpretation and evaluation of results obtained. Procedures for diagnosis and methods and materials for corrective techniques. Includes clinical practice. Summer II of even years. Course fee $30.

EDRD 6344 Multicultural Child and Adolescent Literature. (3 3 0) Exploration of various genres of literature written for elementary and secondary students. Equity issues of gender, age, race, ethnicity, exceptionality and language diversity will be explored in child and adolescent literature. Attention to award-winning literature, social change and curriculum revision, research and instructional strategies designed to enrich all content areas. Emphasis on literature-based reading programs, and the empowerment of authors and illustrators of diverse language and cultural backgrounds. Fall of odd years.

EDRD 6345 Emergent Literacy in Family and Cultural Context. (3 3 0) Emergent literacy in context of family, language community and culture. Family literacy issues and values influencing early oral language, reading, drawing-writing development. Environmental print awareness, home-school connection and developmentally appropriate practice. Survey of qualitative research in psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics and early childhood education. Integration of instructional technology. Spring of even years.

EDRD 6346 Language and Literacy in the Classroom. (3 3 0) Implementation of reading and writing processes in the elementary and secondary classroom. Emphasis on a language-centered view of teaching and learning, and models of effective instructional approaches. Focuses on current interdisciplinary influences, qualitative and naturalistic research, portfolio of development, integration of instructional technology and authentic assessment. Includes clinical experience. Summer II of even years. Course fee $30.

EDRD 6348 Organization and Administration of Reading Programs. (3 3 0) Survey of current research, trends and issues, federal and state initiatives, legislation and resources related to development, supervision and administration of reading programs, pre-K through adult learners. Includes clinical experience. Spring of odd years.

EDSE—Secondary Education

(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDSE 4095 Problems in Secondary Education. (1-3 0 0) Study and/or research on an identified topic in secondary education. Requires approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDSE 4320 Teaching in Secondary School. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343; full admission to Teacher Education Program. Intensive study of general methods of teaching which focuses on secondary curriculum, instructional planning and instructional skills, including strategies for English language learners. To be taken the semester prior to student teaching. Field experience required. Fall, spring, summer.

EDSE 4321 Teaching in Agriscience. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDS 3343; admission to and retention in teacher education. Intensive study of teaching methods, instructional planning and instructional skills utilized in the teaching of agricultural science in secondary schools. Must be taken prior to student teaching. Field experience required. Fall.

EDSE 4328 Teaching of School Music. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, admission to and retention in teacher education. Intensive study of teaching vocal and instrumental music in secondary school. To be taken semester of student teaching. Usually offered only during fall semesters. Field experiences required. Fall.

EDSE 4340 Student Teaching—Secondary. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester. Admission and retention in teacher education, required grade point averages, secondary—lack no more than one course in each teaching field, all-level—lack no more than two courses in teaching field, lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Students are required to enroll in a minimum of two student teaching courses for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students
will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching in their teaching field at the secondary level. Successful completion will be noted on the student’s transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring, Course fee $40.

EDSP 4341 Student Teaching—Secondary. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester, admission and retention in teacher education, required grade point averages, secondary—lack no more than one course in each teaching field, all-level—lack no more than two courses in teaching field, lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Students are required to enroll in a minimum of two student teaching courses for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching in their teaching field at the secondary level. Successful completion will be noted on the student’s transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

EDSE 6095 Problems in Education. (1-3 1-3 0-6) Prerequisite: approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDSE 6333 Curriculum Planning and Delivery in Secondary Schools. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Admission into an alternative certification program, consent required. Intensive study of general methods of teaching, which focuses on secondary curriculum, instructional planning, and institutional skills, including strategies for English language learners. Summer I.

EDSP—Generic Special Education

(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDSP 4095 Problems in Special Education. (1-3 2-6) Actual problems relating to special education. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDSP 4343 Student Teaching—Generic Special. Prerequisite: professional education courses required prior to student teaching semester; admission and retention in teacher education; required grade point averages; elementary—lack no more than two courses in interdisciplinary course work and one course in generic special education course work; secondary—lack no more than one course in generic special education course work; lack no more than 15 semester hours for completion of degree/deficiency plan program (excluding student teacher courses). Students completing secondary certification enroll in EDSE 4340 and EDSP 4343. Students completing elementary certification with generic special education subject concentration are required to enroll in EDEL 4340 and EDSP 4343 for a minimum required credit of six semester hours. Students will successfully complete six weeks of student teaching at the elementary generic special-education level. Successful completion will be noted on the student’s transcript by a grade of “S,” indicating three semester hours credit with no grade points. Fall, spring. Course fee $40.

EDSP 4351 Exceptionality in Children. (3 3 0) In-depth study of individuals with special needs, including understanding individuals with disabilities and evaluating their needs, with an emphasis on student learning and development, and on professional roles and responsibilities of special educators. Field-based course. Spring.

EDSP 4352 Teaching Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities. (3 3 0) Educational delivery options, classroom organization, behavior management, curriculum and instructional aids and materials useful in education of the learner with intellectual disabilities. Field-based course. Fall.

EDSP 4354 Learning and Behavior Disorders. (3 3 0) Introduction to learning disabilities and emotional disturbances. Field-based course. Fall.

EDSP 4355 Individual Assessment Techniques. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDSP 4350 and 4354. Techniques and procedures for testing exceptional learners, interpretation assessment procedures and the application for writing individual educational programs. Field-based course. Summer I. Course fee $20.

EDSP 4356 Curriculum Adaptation and Prescriptions. (3 3 0) Techniques for adapting curriculum and instructional materials, task analysis, remedial strategies, educational prescriptions, and individual educational programs for the student with learning and behavioral disorders. Field-based course. Spring.

EDSP 4357 Educational Procedures for Adolescents. (3 3 0) Designed to develop understanding and competence in educational procedures and programs for students with learning impairments in the secondary school. Emphasis on remedial and compensatory strategies, career education and adaptation of instructional materials. Field-based course. Spring.

EDSP 4358 Theories of Multiple Disabilities. (3 3 0) Adaption of instruction and physical environment for those whose language, motor, sensory or medical impairments necessitate specialized intervention to meet educational, physical and psychological needs. Field-based course. Fall.

EDSP 4359 Behavior Management of Exceptional Children. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDSP 4350, 4351, 4352 and 4354. Applied behavior analysis, behavior therapy and management techniques with emphasis on environmental manipulation and management of surface behaviors. Field-based course. Spring.

EDSP 4369 Special Education Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, EPSY 3341, EDT 3343, and admission into Teacher Education Program. Field-based course designed for special education majors to master instructional strategies, collaboration techniques and communication skills for use with students who have mild, moderate and severe/multiple disabilities in appropriate environments.

EDSP 6095 Problems in Special Education. (1-3 2-6) Actual problems related to special education. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EDSP 6352 Instructional Programming for Students with Intellectual Disabilities. (3 3 0) Students will be required to perform a functional assessment for students with intellectual disabilities. Service delivery options, classroom management, adaptive equipment and differentiated curriculum related to individuals with moderate intellectual disabilities in traditional and inclusive settings. Spring. Course fee $30.

EDSP 6354 Theories of Learning Disabilities and Emotional/Behavioral Disorders. (3 3 0) Advanced study of characteristics, etiology, and research related to cognitive, language, motor and social/ emotional aspects of emotional behavioral disorders and learning disabilities. Fall.

EDSP 6356 Advanced Remediation Techniques. (3 3 0) Specific remediation techniques for language- and/or learning-disabled children. Spring.

EDSP 6357 Teaching Secondary Students with Mild Disabilities. (3 3 0) Understanding and competence in teaching secondary students with learning disabilities. Summer I.
EDSP 6358 Seminar in Students with Multiple Impairments. (3 0 0) Advanced study of adaptations required in the instructional and physical environment for students whose language, motor, sensory or medical impairments require specialized intervention to meet educational needs. Spring, summer I.

EDSP 6359 Management of Classroom Behaviors—Exceptional Learners. (3 0 0) Strategies for managing student behaviors. Concepts related to behavior-change strategies and single-subject designs. A behavior-change project will be designed and implemented. Fall.

EDSP 6360 Assistive Technology. (3 0 0) Advanced study of high-tech and low-tech assistive devices used by students with physical, sensory and/or mental disabilities. Keyboard alternatives and emulators, construction of keyboard and communication overlays, switch construction, toy adaptation, environmental controls, and other communication devices. Instructional planning for using devices across multiple settings will be learned. Fall.

EDSP 6361 Survey of Exceptional Learners. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Survey of areas of exceptionality in children and adolescents, including learning disabilities, emotional and behavioral disorders, cognitive impairments, and physical and health impairments. Summer.

EDSP 6362 Transition: From Schools to Adult Communities. (3 0 0) Advanced study in providing appropriate transitional services to individuals with disabilities. Students will learn to assess needs, prepare transition plans, identify services, access services and evaluate outcomes. Postschool activities, including postsecondary education, employment, independent living and community participation for people with disabilities will be studied. Fall.

EDSP 6363 Programming for Students with Cognitive Disabilities. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Advanced study of instructional programming for students with cognitive disabilities and/or multiple impairments. Service delivery options, assistive technology and individualized curriculum related to programming from early childhood through transition into adulthood in traditional and inclusive settings. Summer.

EDSP 6364 Legal Issues in Special Education. (3 0 0) Special education in a legal context, including regulation through federal and state legislation, judicial decision and administrative process. Authority and legal responsibility of the special educator and the administration of the school district. Spring.

EDSP 6365 Understanding Students with Learning Disabilities/Emotional Disturbances. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Advanced study of characteristics, etiology and research related to cognitive, language, motor and social/emotional aspects of emotional disorders and learning disabilities. Summer.

EDSP 6366 Advanced Curriculum Adaptation Techniques for Exceptional Learners. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: admission into the alternative certification program. Curriculum adaptation and remedial techniques for special-needs students. Summer.

EDSP 6367 Interpretation of Assessment Data for Instruction. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EPSY 6322, 6374. Competence in interpretation of assessment results from cognitive and achievement batteries and planning educational programs. Once per year. Course fee $30.

EDSP 6370 Advanced Curriculum Adaptation Techniques for Exceptional Learners. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: EDSP 6301, EPSY 6322, 6374 and instructor consent. Supervised experience in administration, scoring and interpretation of individually administered educational diagnostic and intelligence tests. Spring. Course fee $30.

EDSP 6389 Teaching Gifted and Talented. (3 0 0) In-depth study of pedagogical requirements to teaching children who are gifted, talented and creative.

**EDT—Instructional Design and Technology**

(Offered through the Department of Education.)

EDT 3343 Educational Technology. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency or equivalent and minimum of 60 semester hours. Overview and use of computer-based teacher productivity tools and applications. Includes alignment to state standards; theoretical basis for technology use; application to student learning styles; and copyright, fair use and Internet use in education. Fall, spring, summer, intersession.

EDT 6300 Introduction to Instructional Technology. (3 0 0) Designed for post-baccalaureate graduate students not enrolled in the Instructional Design and Technology Degree Program who need to take a graduate-level, technology-related course. Includes both theoretical and practical applications of instructional technologies in an educational setting. Fall, spring, summer.

EDT 6305 Introduction to Computer Productivity Tools. (3 0 0) Introduction to spreadsheet, word processing, presentation and database functionality within the most current Microsoft Office Suite. Fall.

EDT 6310 Theory of Technology-Assisted Instructional Design. (3 0 0) Designed for those needing a structured approach to designing and delivering technology-assisted instructional materials supported by research literature. Includes analysis, design, development, implementation and evaluation. Various learning models and strategies will be explored in relation to computerized delivery methods, with a focus on the MindTools (Jonassen, et al) approach. This is a theory course, and no software will be covered. Fall.

EDT 6350 Digital Graphics and Interactive Design. (3 0 0) Designed for educators and business professionals seeking to maximize the effectiveness of their online and print-based graphics and publications as learning objects. Includes the psychology of graphics, graphics and memory load, planning graphics that support learning transfer and defining the visual context. Software used will include Adobe Fireworks CS4 and advanced Microsoft Office features specific to the graphic design of publications. Spring. Course fee $20.

EDT 6355 Audio and Visual Systems for Educators. (3 0 0) Designed for education and business professionals who need to create video/audio, edit video/audio and incorporate video/audio into their learning materials. Includes storyboard, scripting, software and the human side of working with video/audio subjects. Spring. Course fee $20.

EDT 6371 Computer Technology and Reading Instruction. (3 0 0) Designed to expand graduate student's ability to integrate instructional technologies throughout language arts curriculum in an educationally sound manner. Hands-on, projects-based course includes creation of language experience stories, online and print-based storybooks, alternative language arts assessments, instructional games and more. Intersession. Course fee $10.

EDT 6372 Computer Technology, Mathematics and Science Instruction. (3 0 0) Designed to expand graduate student's ability to integrate instructional technologies through
mathematics and science curricula in an educationally sound manner. Hands-on, projects-based course includes creation of learning activities, interactive games, alternative assessments and more. May intersession. Course fee $10.

EDT 6375 Survey of Web Resources in Educational Software. (3 3 0) Designed to assist the K-12 teacher to find, evaluate and use the best freely distributed and commercially available software in the content areas. Emphasis on evaluating software against the criteria of good instructional design and in relation to a variety of target audiences. Spring.

EDT 6380 Designing Effective Internet Sites for Learning. (3 3 0) Designed for business and education professionals who need to create websites that function as effective learning tools. Uses Adobe Dreamweaver CS4. Includes graphic design theory as it applies to web pages, Dreamweaver basics, site management, linking, cascading style sheets, web typography and tables. Spring. Course fee $20.

EDT 6382 Advanced Web Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6350 and 6380. Designed for anyone wishing to create professional quality interactive websites. Includes database normalization techniques with Microsoft Access, mail merge and advanced styling with Microsoft Word, multimedia extensions of Microsoft PowerPoint, and “what if” analysis and simple statistics in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Visio. Spring.

EDT 6384 Advanced Business Productivity Applications. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6305, 6310. Designed for students who aspire to serve in an instructional design role in corporate and non-profit enterprise. Includes design, development, implementation and assessment of instructional design and technology project under the guidance of faculty. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $20.

ENGL 2331 World Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Selected significant works of world literature arranged around a common theme(s), period or culture. Spring.

ENGL 2321 British Literature. (0 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Selected significant works of British literature arranged around a common theme.

ENGL 2326 American Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Selected significant works of American literature arranged around a common theme(s), period or culture.

ENGL 2331 World Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Selected significant works of world literature arranged around a common theme.

ENGL 2341 Introduction to Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Reading and discussion of representative works from major genres with the aim of providing competence
**Course Descriptions**

- **ENGL 2342** Introduction to Film and Media Studies. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1301, 1302. Concepts, theories, and methods of film and media through analysis of image and sound, aesthetics, historical concepts, genres, authorship, and issues of class, gender, race and ethnicity, with emphasis on writing, analysis, and research on film and media. Focus on mainstream cinema, documentary and contemporary television.

- **ENGL 2343** Literature and Ideas. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1302 or 2311. Interdisciplinary course designed to show how literature and other fields of knowledge interact.

- **ENGL 2372** Style and Information Design. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1301 and 1302 or 2311 or equivalent; demonstrated computer competency. Introduction to style and design of technical, professional and scientific documents. Course will address questions of audience, the writing process, sentence-level issues, collaboration and style guides used throughout the disciplines. Spring.

NOTE: All English courses listed below require six hours of English credit as prerequisite.

- **ENGL 3094** Individual Study (1-3-0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

- **ENGL 3301** Creative Writing: Special Topics. (3-3-0) Workshop in the art of writing creatively; topic and genre may vary. May be repeated once for credit.

- **ENGL 3302** Creative Writing: Prose. (3-3-0) Workshop in the art of writing prose. May be repeated once for credit.

- **ENGL 3303** Creative Writing: Drama. (3-3-0) Workshop in the art of playwriting. May be repeated once for credit.

- **ENGL 3304** Advanced Professional Documentation. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1301 and either 1302 or 2311. Explores in detail the documents produced by technical writers on a regular basis, including standard operating procedures, proposals, requests for work, requirements documents, security plans, contingency plans, memoranda of understanding, etc. Major assignments include a recommendation report, a proposal and a disaster recovery plan. Spring.

- **ENGL 3305** Professional Document Design and Editing. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1301 and either 1302 or 2311. Advanced look at the theory and practice of document design. Students will consider issues such as page layout, use of space and negative space, font selection, page balancing and focal points. Attention also will be given to document editing and collaborative writing. Major assignments will include production of designs for a number of document types, such as fliers, proposals, announcements, résumés and business reports. Fall, spring.

- **ENGL 3306** Creative Writing: Poetry. (3-3-0) Workshop in the art of writing poetry. May be repeated once for credit.

- **ENGL 3310** Semantics. (3-3-0) Derivations and growth of language. Fall.

- **ENGL 3311** Introduction to Language Structure. (3-3-0) Using advances made in linguistics, explores how English makes meaning through use of semantics, syntax, morphology and phonology. Emphasis on literary language as it affects children ages 6 to 18. Spring, summer.

- **ENGL 3312** History of the English Language. (3-3-0) Growth and development of the English language from Anglo-Saxon to modern English. Fall.

- **ENGL 3321** English Romanticism. (3-3-0) Survey of Romantic movement in England. Emphasis on Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats and Byron. Every second or third fall.

- **ENGL 3323** Modern Poetry of England and America. (3-3-0) Chronological development of modern British and American poetry. Every second or third fall.

- **ENGL 3331** Modern Short Story. (3-3-0) Evolution of the modern form of the short story: Continental, English and American. Every second or third spring.

- **ENGL 3332** Modern Novel. (3-3-0) Significant literary developments in prose of England and the United States in the 20th century and immediately before. Every second or third fall.

- **ENGL 3341** Modern Drama. (3-3-0) Modern tendencies in drama of Europe and America since the time of Ibsen. Every second or third spring.

- **ENGL 3342** Film and Literature. (3-3-0) Introduction to and development of the art of analyzing films. Analysis of challenges and difficulties of turning literary works into film. Comparison of processes of analyzing novels and films. Every second or third spring.

- **ENGL 3350** The Bible as Literature. (3-3-0) Literary nature of the Bible and of its influence on Western writing. Every second or third spring.

- **ENGL 3351** Survey of English Literature to 1800. (3-3-0) Survey of English literature from its origin through the Age of Enlightenment. Majors author include the Beowulf poet, Chaucer, Shakespeare and Milton. Fall of odd years.

- **ENGL 3352** Survey of English Literature Since 1800. (3-3-0) Survey of English literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis on major literary movements of Realism and Romanticism. Spring of even years.

- **ENGL 3360** Survey of American Literature to 1865. (3-3-0) American literature from its beginnings through Whitman. Spring.

- **ENGL 3361** Survey of American Literature after 1865. (3-3-0) American literature from the advent of realism to the present. Fall.

- **ENGL 3362** Literature of the Southwest. (3-3-0) Introduction to works distinctively Southwestern in tone and subject with emphasis on 20th-century essays, short stories and novels. Every second or third spring.

- **ENGL 3380** Introduction to Literary Analysis. (3-3-0) Introduction to fundamentals of literary analysis, critical vocabulary and close reading of a wide range of literature across a variety of periods and genres.

- **ENGL 3381** Literature for Children. (3-3-0) General survey of literature which is suitable for children, sources of children’s literature, standards for selection and evaluation of children’s books. Fall, spring.

- **ENGL 3382** Introduction to Comparative Literature. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: nine hours ENGL or eight hours LANG. Introduction to the discipline of comparative literature. Students will read a combination of international and interdisciplinary literary texts, as well as some critical theory. Spring of even years.

- **ENGL 3392** Special Topics in English. (3-3-0) Topics in areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

- **ENGL 4301** Advanced Composition. (3-3-0) Traditional and recent theories of composition with emphasis on practical and pedagogical techniques of improving expository writing. Every second or third fall.

- **ENGL 4304** Web Development and Design for Technical Communicators. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 1301 and either 1302 or 2311. Introduction to the ways that websites convey information and the process by which they are developed. Students plan, design and implement a website focused upon a specific target audience. No prior experience in building webpages will be required. Fall.
ENGL 4305 Advanced Topics in Technical Communications. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301 and either 1302 or 2311. Exploration of a number of advanced issues related to technical communication and scientific discourse, including topics such as management of the development process, professional ethics and specialized document forms; the role that professional and technical communicators play in the workplace, and such issues as career development, professional societies and time-management resources. Spring.

ENGL 4310 Advanced Grammar. (3 3 0) Review of traditional grammar; introduction to modern grammar. Spring.

ENGL 4311 Language Acquisition. (3 3 0) How users of English make meaning through language. Emphasizes phonology, morphology, semantics and syntax. Fall.

ENGL 4322 English Poetry: 1840-1890. (3 3 0) Intellectual background and major poets of the Victorian age. Every second or third fall.

ENGL 4332 19th-Century Novel. (3 3 0) Development of the English and American novel in the 19th century. Every second or third fall.

ENGL 4350 Medieval Literature. (3 3 0) Early English literature through the 15th century with emphasis on the age of Chaucer. Every second or third spring.

ENGL 4351 Works of Geoffrey Chaucer. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: nine hours of English. Works of Geoffrey Chaucer with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales.

ENGL 4352 Shakespeare—Early Plays. (3 3 0) Plays written before 1600. Most fall semesters.

ENGL 4353 Shakespeare Later Plays. (3 3 0) Plays written after 1600. Most spring semesters.

ENGL 4354 Modern/Contemporary British Literature. (0-3 3 0-0) Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Modern/contemporary British literature and culture.

ENGL 4360 American Regionalism. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: nine hours of English. American regionalism's theoretical background and application to literature. Focus determined by instructor.

ENGL 4361 Multicultural American Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: nine hours of English. Focused, comparative study of multicultural U.S. literatures.

ENGL 4380 Literary Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3380. Introduction to the major principles of contemporary literary theory and criticism. Spring.

ENGL 4392 Selected Studies in Literature. (3 3 0) Concentrated study of selected genres, periods or authors. May be repeated once with permission of instructor/department head.

ENGL 4393 Honors. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: senior standing and approval of department head. Completion of a senior thesis or research project by a candidate for graduation with special honors in the department. Course must be taken in addition to the 123-hour minimum degree requirement.

ENGL 5301 Advanced Grammar. (3 3 0) Emphasis on recent developments in grammatical theory. Spring.

ENGL 5311 Language Acquisition. (3 3 0) How users of English make meaning through language. Emphasizes phonology, morphology, semantics and syntax. Fall.

ENGL 5352 Shakespeare—Early Plays. (3 3 0) Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Most fall semesters.

ENGL 5353 Shakespeare—Later Plays. (3 3 0) Analysis of Shakespeare's mature dramatic works. Most Spring semesters.

ENGL 6094 Individual Study. (1-3 0-3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Intensive reading and research in language and literature. Must be approved by supervising professor before registration. May be repeated with approval of department head.

ENGL 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English.

ENGL 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English.

ENGL 6310 Studies in Language Structure and Development. (3 0-3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Selected studies in principles of language, historical linguistics, grammatical and semantic systems. Readings, research, lectures, conferences with staff. May be repeated twice.

ENGL 6330 Studies in Literary Genres. (3 0-3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Selected studies in literary genres. Readings, research, lectures, conferences with staff. May be repeated twice.

ENGL 6331 Hemingway and Faulkner. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Representative works covering the entire careers of two of the most influential forces in recent American fiction.

ENGL 6350 Studies in English Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Selected topics for study and research. May be repeated when topics vary.

ENGL 6351 Elizabethan Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Seminar in major Renaissance writers other than Shakespeare.

ENGL 6352 17th-Century Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Seminar in 17th-century prose and poetry.

ENGL 6353 18th-Century Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Seminar in selected writers of the 18th century.

ENGL 6354 Studies in English Romantic Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Seminar in literature of the English Romantic Movement; lectures, papers, parallel reading.

ENGL 6360 Studies in American Literature. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Seminar in 19th- and 20th-century American literature. May be repeated when subjects vary.

ENGL 6365 Composition Pedagogy and Theory. (3 3 0) Introduction and practice with professional resources that support teaching of writing in higher education. Fall.

ENGL 6381 Literary Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Review of traditional literary theory and close examination of modern literary theory.

ENGL 6392 Special Topics in English. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of English. Topics in area of special graduate interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

ENGR—Engineering
(Offered through the Department of Engineering and Computer Science.)

ENGR 1171 Engineering Ethics. (1 1 0) Professional ethics, social and environmental responsibilities of engineers. Role of communication, considerations of risk, safety, and liability in engineering design and practice.


ENGR 1375 Principles of DC and AC Circuits. (3 2 2) Principles of DC and AC circuits. Test and measurement of electric circuits and components. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

ENGR 2301 Engineering Statics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301 and MATH 2413. Bodies in equilibrium, including Newtonian mechanics, gravitational forces, reference systems.

ENGR 2302 Engineering Dynamics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Theory and principles of rigid body kinematics, including forces, acceleration, work and energy, and impulse and momentum, in rectilinear and curvilinear systems.

ENGR 2372 Special Topics in Engineering. (3 3 0) Current topics or topics of special interest in engineering. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours if subject matter varies.

ENGR 3202 Fundamentals of Engineering Econ. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or 1316 or 1324 or 2412 or 2413. Introduction to concepts of economic analysis applied to engineering problems. Topics include cost and design comparison, time value of money, comparison of alternatives, depreciation and tax implications, economic evaluation of projects, risk and uncertainty, replacement analysis and capital financing.

ENGR 3305 Modern Engineering Tools. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: CS 1315, ENGR 1304, 2301. Current software applications used in engineering professions. Tools will cover structural mechanics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer and solid modeling. Software may vary with current industrial technology. Fall. Course fee $50.

ENVR—Environmental Science
(Offered through the Department of Life, Earth and Environmental Sciences.)

ENVR 3092 Special Topics. (1-6 0-6 0-12) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration in recent advances in environmental sciences. Course fee $15.

ENVR 4095 Problems. (1-6 0-6 0-12) Prerequisite: permission of department head. Independent studies in environmental science not covered by regular courses. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ENVR 4098 Internship in Environmental Science. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: 60 hours of core courses. Two to six weeks internship at a plant, business or agency to observe and participate in daily operations, under supervision of cooperating personnel involved in environmental aspects of the place. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ENVR 4301 Preparation of Environmental Impact Statements. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 60 hours of core courses. Preparation, review, evaluation and interpretation of environmental impact statements and environmental documents. Fall of even years.

ENVR 4302 Environmental Law. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: advisor’s approval. Fundamental study of legal aspects and responsibilities of businesses, industries and agencies. Spring.

ENVR 4305 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems. (3 2 2) The combination of mapping and databases to provide combinations of spatial information and modeling capabilities in a multi-disciplinary format. Introduction of basic concepts and data sources, including global positioning systems and basic output products. Spring. Course fee $17.

ENVR 4306 Hazardous Waste Site Assessment. (3 2 2) This course provides the student with OSHA 1910.120 certification to work on hazardous waste sites as well as advanced skills in site assessment, sampling protocols and the selection and use of safety equipment. May intersession. Course fee $35.

ENVR 4310 Global Agriculture and the Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PSES 3411 or BIOL 3418 or consent of instructor. Discussion of agriculture systems and practices in relation to how they affect environmental quality from local to global scales. Same as AGRI 4310. Fall.

ENVR 4350 Computer Applications in Hydrogeology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: GEOL 3350. Solving hydrogeology problems using real data and utilizing commercially available software. Examples of problems include direction and velocity of groundwater flow, contaminant transport, and volume and depletion calculations of confined and unconfined aquifers. Course fee $15.

ENVR 4404 Environmental Sampling and Interpretation. (4 3 2) Hands-on experience in sampling, data validation and interpretation of air, water, soil and biota parameters using current EPA and state protocols. Planning, chain-of-custody, quality assurance and sampling technique. Spring. Course fee $15.

ENVR 4430 Introduction to Dendrochronology. (4 3 2) Dendrochronology or tree-ring science; principles and applications to archaeology, environmental studies, ecology and climatology. Same as BIOL 4430. Course fee $15.

ENVR 5310 Global Agriculture and the Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PSES 3411 or BIOL 3418 or consent of instructor. Discussion of agriculture systems and practices in relation to how they affect environmental quality from local to global scales. Same as AGRI 5310. Fall.

ENVR 5350 Computer Applications in Hydrogeology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: GEOL 3350. Solving hydrogeology problems using real data and utilizing commercially available software. Problems solved include direction and velocity of groundwater flow, contaminant transport, and volume and depletion calculations of confined and unconfined aquifers. Course fee $15.

ENVR 5430 Introduction to Dendrochronology. (4 3 2) Dendrochronology or tree-ring science; principles and applications to archaeology, environmental studies, ecology and climatology. Same as BIOL 5430. Course fee $15.

ENVR 6092 Special Topics. (1-6 0-6 0-12) Recent advances in environmental sciences.

ENVR 6098 Graduate Internship in Environmental Science. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of department head. Two- to six-week internship at a plant, business or agency to observe and participate in daily operations under supervision of cooperating personnel involved in environmental aspects of the operation. A comprehensive report will be required. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ENVR 6111 Seminar. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: admission to the M.S. degree in environmental science. Current topics and concerns of environmental science. Fall of odd years.

ENVR 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ENVR 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ENVR 6303 Research Methods in Environmental Science. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: BIOL 4416, 4310, MATH 2413 or equivalent. Sampling design and statistical methods for environmental scientists.

ENVR 6304 Ecological Risk Assessment. (3 3 0) Overview of current and proposed science and policy of ecological risk assessment methodologies used to assess and predict ecological effects and to support the risk management decision-making process for protection and recovery of the environment at waste-spill sites and for permitted facilities. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

ENVR 6305 Geographic Information Systems. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency. Use of computers to generate maps and associated data bases. Analysis and
Course Descriptions

EPSY 3341 Educational Psychology. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: EDPD 3340, minimum GPA of 2.5, admission into W TAMU Teacher Education Program. Course for pre-service teachers about psychology of teaching and learning. Theories of cognitive, social, emotional, physical, and moral development, including student diversity, engagement, planning, technology and assessment. Course is aligned with Texas educator standards and helps to prepare student for the TExES PPR. Field experience hours required. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EPSY 3350 Children with Special Needs. (3-3-0) Overview of characteristics of children with special needs, including children with disabilities, gifted/talented and/or from culturally diverse backgrounds. Modifications and adaptations of programs to meet individual needs. Fall, spring, summer II.

EPSY 4095 Problems in Education Psychology. (1-3-0) Actual problems relating to education psychology. To be taken only after prearrangement with a faculty member and approval of department head. May be repeated once when topics vary. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

EPSY 6305 Theories of Counseling and Professional Orientation. (3-0-0) Major theories of counseling, legal and ethical practices in professional counseling. Prerequisite to 6375 or 6328. Fall, spring, summer I.

EPSY 6306 Principles and Practices of Counseling Services. (3-3-0) Principles and practices of guidance and counseling services in schools with emphasis on delivery of services to students and consultation skills for working with staff. Spring.

EPSY 6308 Professional Orientation and Ethics. (3-0) Objectives of professional counseling organizations, codes of ethics, legal aspects of practice and development of professional identity. Spring, summer I.

EPSY 6310 Educational Psychology. (3-0) Psychological assessment of human behavior related to teaching and learning.

EPSY 6322 Individual Mental Testing I. (3-0) Prerequisite: instructor consent. Administration, scoring and interpretation of various Wechsler Scales and other assessment instruments. Fall.

EPSY 6324 Counseling Techniques with Children, Youth and Parents. (3-0) Techniques and procedures for working with children, youth and their parents. Consultation techniques included. Spring, summer I.

EPSY 6326 Basic Play Therapy. (3-0) Prerequisite: 6324. Designed to enhance/increase counselor's understanding of the child's world as perceived by the child, the relationship between the child's world and behavior. Major theories of play therapy and utilization of play media to facilitate the child's self-exploration, self-expression, self-understanding and personal growth.

EPSY 6327 Vocational and Educational Information. (3-3) Theories of vocational choice. Competence in selection, organization and evaluation of materials to be utilized in counseling students. Fall, summer II.

EPSY 6328 Group Counseling. (3-0) Prerequisite: EPSY 6305. Dynamics of counseling applied to the group setting. Experimental learning in a simulated group process. Strongly recommended that 6305 be completed prior to enrollment in this course. Fall, spring, summer I.

EPSY 6330 Multicultural and Gender Issues in Counseling. (3-3) Historical-political-social factors, gender-role socialization and how these forces influence psychological development of all people. Emphasis on how this knowledge and awareness can positively influence problem assessment/conceptualization, treatment and therapy outcomes with African-American, Asian, Latino, Native American, homosexual, transgendered and other clients. Fall, summer II.

EPSY 6350 Exceptional Children in the Mainstream of Society. (3-0) Prerequisite: TSI and admission into Teacher Education Program if pursuing initial certification. Overview of characteristics and special needs of exceptional children who are disabled, gifted/talented and/or from culturally diverse backgrounds. Focus on needs of exceptional children and possible characteristics, implications and ecological elements that may impact the child. Spring, summer II.

EPSY 6367 Counseling and Guidance of Gifted and Talented Students. (3-0) Counseling exceptional individuals with emphasis on needs of gifted and talented children and youth, and current research related to exceptional individuals and their families.

EPSY 6371 Psychopharmacology and Substance Abuse Treatment. (3-0) Impact of psychotropic medications on clients and how these therapies influence counseling interventions. Methods counselors should employ when intervening with clients who are recovering from drug/alcohol abuse and dependence. Fall.

EPSY 6372 Assessment and Diagnosis in Professional Counseling. (3-2-2) Prerequisite: EPSY 6305 and PSYC 5360 or 6360. Formal and non-formal assessment techniques, including interviewing, testing, interpreting and communicating assessment information. Spring.

EPSY 6373 Intervention Strategies in Marriage and Family Therapy. (3-3) Prerequisite: 6305. Research on applied intervention techniques: couples and families facing premarital issues, infidelity, divorce, domestic violence, child abuse and other critical issues. Fall, summer I.

EPSY 6374 Individual Mental Testing II. (3-0) Prerequisite: instructor consent. Administration, scoring and interpretation of Woodcock Johnson and other assessment instruments. Spring.

EPSY 6375 Techniques of Counseling. (3-0) Prerequisite: 6305 and formal admission to counseling or graduate psychology program. Identification and implementation of...
Course Descriptions

ET 2371 Materials and Fabrication/Metals and Ceramics. (3 2 2) Properties and fabrication of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and ceramics used in manufacturing. Fall. Course fee $25.

ET 2372 Materials and Fabrication/Plastics and Composites. (3 2 2) Properties and fabrication of plastics and composites used in manufacturing. Spring. Course fee $25.

ET 2375 Electronic Devices and Circuits. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: ENGR 1375. Theory, operation and characteristics of semiconductor devices and circuits, including diodes, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors and commonly used integrated circuits. Course fee $25.

ET 3301 Fundamentals of Manufacturing Technology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2371. Overview of current technologies used in manufacturing automation systems and production planning and control; FMS, robotics, CNC, CAD/CAM/CIM, PCs, machine vision, lasers, JIT, bar-coding, voice activation of computers. Content includes the impact of these technologies on first-line employee productivity. Fall.


ET 3330 Fluid Power/Power Transmission. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: ENGR 1301. Fluid mechanics and mechanical transmission applications.

ET 3335 Fundamentals of Flight. (3 2 0) Aircraft systems and instruments, meteorology, communications and navigation. Completion of this course prepares a person to take the FAA written exam for a private pilot license.

ET 3360 Plant Design and Layout. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ENGR 1304. Locating, designing and laying out manufacturing facilities.

ET 4301 Machining Fundamentals. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2371. Foundry and machining applications as they apply to the manufacturing of metal products. Course fee $25.

ET 4311 Industrial Design and Ergonomics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ENGR 1304. Applying design and ergonomic principles in the production, marketing and operation of industrial equipment and consumer products.

ET 4314 Industrial Quality Assurance. (3 3 0) Quality control management function involving detection and elimination of conditions that cause poor quality and analysis and refinements of systems.

ET 4325 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: ENGR 1304 or consent of instructor. Use of industrial CAD programs as a tool in the design process; includes 3-D modeling. Course fee $25.

ET 4330 Numerical Control and Computer-Aided Manufacturing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3301. Includes basic concepts in computer-aided manufacturing with emphasis on a system approach to manufacturing activities; use of numerical control machine tools and other computer-based software as applied to different industries, including robotics. Course fee $25.

ET 4340 Principles of Industrial Distribution. (3 3 0) Principles, organization, strategies and methods of industrial distribution. Emphasis on specific marketing techniques of industrial products and required engineering principles.


ET 4380 Design Implementation. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: senior standing. A special interest project will be selected and developed through the necessary design/research steps to completion. An oral presentation before a faculty committee will be required to finalize the course. Fall, spring, summer I.

ET 4395 Research and Problems. (3 0 0) Selected individual research or problem in engineering technology. Completion of a more extensive research or problem than encountered in normal class work. May be repeated once. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ET 4398 Industrial Internship. (3 0 0) Supervised industrial work experience related to student's educational objectives. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ET 6095 Individual Problems. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Completion of limited investigations not covered by any other course and/or research by student into topics of interest dealing with engineering technology. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ET 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

ET 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 6305</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems.</td>
<td>(3 2 2)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Use of computers to generate maps and associated data bases. Analysis and applications of Geographic Information Systems. Same as ENVR 6105.</td>
<td>Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6321</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision and Management.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Instructions related to the first-line supervision of employees in an industrial setting. Communication, personality interaction, discipline and other management issues which affect the work environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6323</td>
<td>Advanced Industrial Processes.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Advanced study of conventional and non-conventional industrial processing methods used in modern manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing systems, JIT, CNC, CIM and current research and application of non-conventional processing techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6324</td>
<td>Design for Research and Development.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Methods of analyzing and solving engineering problems and systems through application of scientific and mathematical principles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6326</td>
<td>Quality Assurance.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Organization and management techniques for product assurance, inspection, principles and practices, control charts and reliability testing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6327</td>
<td>Ergonomics.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Human factors engineering as it applies to people as they interact with equipment, work places and their environment. Emphasis on designs that reduce potential for human error.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6328</td>
<td>Robotics Implementation.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Comprehensive study of industrial robots, applications, fundamentals of design, physical mechanisms and programming techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6370</td>
<td>Evaluation and Control of the Occupational Environment.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Detection and evaluation of chemical, physical and biological occupational hazards affecting health and safety. Emphasis on Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6375</td>
<td>Industrial CADD Systems.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Current computer-aided design and 3-D modeling systems. Focus on their applications and integration into engineering design processes.</td>
<td>Summer I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6392</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Technology.</td>
<td>(3 3 0 or 3 0 0)</td>
<td>Study and research on specific topics within the engineering technology discipline. Offered as both an organized class and as independent instruction. May be repeated once.</td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 6396</td>
<td>Readings and Research.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: approval of department head. Directed individual and group readings in technical areas appropriate to one's field of study not otherwise covered in available courses. May be repeated once.</td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Finance [BUSI 1307]</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Problems related to financing family and individual needs. Topics include budgeting, banking, real estate, saving, investing, insurance and personal taxes. Open to business and non-business majors.</td>
<td>Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2374</td>
<td>Real Estate Fundamental and Practices</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Economic and social impact of real estate, real estate market, titles to property, contracts, deeds and conveyances, mortgages and deeds of trust, leases, liens, home ownership, tax factors in real estate, sources of funds and title closing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3310</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisals</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Various approaches to valuation; market, cost and income; appraisal process, capitalization of income, gross-rent multipliers, replacement-cost method and the market-comparison method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3311</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Legal nature of real estate mortgages, kinds of mortgages, second liens, real estate bonds, land contracts, lease-back, savings and loan associations, bank finance, mortgage banking, loan applications, title analysis, financing forms, FHA and conventional loans.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3320</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT 2301, 2302. Organization, financing and management of a business organization. Topics covering financial instruments, optimum capitalization mixes, leverage, capital budgeting and cost of capital are developed. Fall, spring, summer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3335</td>
<td>Processes of Risk Management</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3320. Comprehensive overview of financial, legal and operational aspects of commercial risk management and insurance process as practiced in business and industrial settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3350</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3320 or consent of instructor. Strategies and methods of effective financial planning for the practitioner. Cash and credit management procedures; risk management; retirement, estate and investment planning techniques.</td>
<td>Fall, spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4096</td>
<td>Supervised Readings in Finance.</td>
<td>(1-6 0-6)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced work in a business major, junior standing, approval of department head. Current problems in finance through reading business periodicals, government publications and books which have had a profound influence in the financial world.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4311</td>
<td>Corporate Governance and Ethics.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Comprehensive overview of current issues in corporate governance and ethics. Topics include theory of the firm, corporate governance and the role of law, board composition and control, executive compensation, corporate citizenship and accountability, ethical decision making, corporate fraud and international governance.</td>
<td>Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4315</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Tax Planning and Finance.</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT 2302. Introduction to income-tax law and how that law interfaces with business, investment, personal activities and decisions.</td>
<td>Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4320</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3320 or consent of instructor. Emphasizing the commitment of funds to various security forms such as common stocks, bonds, warrants, convertible bonds, liquid assets and other securities. Industry analysis also is required.</td>
<td>Fall, spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4321</td>
<td>Portfolio Management</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 4320. Methods of modern portfolio analysis and management. Topics include selection of assets, investment styles, portfolio performance evaluation, efficient markets, diversification, international investing and risk analysis. Students will design and implement investment strategies. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4323</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>(3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3320 or consent of instructor. Financial management concepts and practices unique to multi-national firms with cases an lectures on risk analysis, financing methods, long-range planning and other topics. Emphasis on pragmatic handling of topical problems in international finance.</td>
<td>Fall.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIN 4324  Management of Financial Services (3 3 0) 
Prerequisite: 3320 or equivalent. Management of financial intermediaries of both depository and non-depository form. Consideration of institutional objectives; environmental, legal and regulatory constraints; changing trends in the development and provision of financial services to both commercial and individual sectors. Fall. Course fee $20.

FIN 4326  Financial Management (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320. Responsibility of the chief financial officer of the firm with regard to short-term, intermediate-term and long-term financial planning. Decision-making function within realities of the financial world. Spring.

FIN 4328  Futures and Options (3 3 0) Theory and practical trading application for agricultural, financial and petroleum futures and options markets. Same as AGBE 4328. Spring, summer.

FIN 4398  Internship in Finance (3 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing, approval of department head. On-the-job experience in a phase of the finance profession. Must be first-time experience on a full-time basis. Fall, spring, summer.

FIN 5311  Corporate Governance and Ethics. (3 3 0) Comprehensive overview of current issues in corporate governance and ethics. Topics include theory of the firm, corporate governance and the role of law, board composition and control, executive compensation, corporate citizenship and accountability, ethical decision-making, corporate fraud and international governance. Fall.

FIN 5315  Contemporary Issues in Tax Planning and Finance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ACCT 2302. Introduction to income-tax law and how that law interfaces with business, investment, personal activities and decisions. Fall.

FIN 5320  Investments (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or consent of instructor. Emphasizing commitments of funds to various security forms such as common stocks, bonds, warrants, convertible bonds, liquid assets and other securities. Industry analysis is required. Fall, spring.

FIN 5321  Portfolio Management (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4320. Methods of modern portfolio analysis and management. Selection of assets, investment styles, portfolio performance evaluation, efficient markets, diversification, international investing and risk analysis. Students will design and implement investment strategies. May be repeated once with permission of instructor. Spring, summer.

FIN 5323  International Finance (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or consent of instructor. Financial management concepts and practices unique to multi-national firms. Cases and lectures on risk analysis, financing methods, long-range planning and other topics. Emphasis on pragmatic handling of topical problems in international finance. Fall.

FIN 5324  Management of Financial Services (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320 or equivalent, and ECON 4312. Management of financial intermediaries of both depository and non-depository form. Consideration of institutional objectives; environmental, legal and regulatory constraints; changing trends in the development and provision of financial services to both commercial and individual sectors. Fall.

FIN 5326  Financial Management (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or 3320. Responsibility of the chief financial officer of the firm with regard to short-term, intermediate-term and long-term financial planning. The decision-making function within realities of the financial world. Spring.

FIN 5328  Futures and Options. (3 3 0) Theory and practical trading application for agricultural, financial and petroleum futures and options markets. Same as AGBE 5328. Spring, summer.

FIN 6096  Supervised Readings in Finance (1-3 0-3 0) 
Prerequisite: graduate standing and approval of department head. Current problems in finance through reading business periodicals, government publications and books which have had a profound influence on the financial world. Course fee $10.

FIN 6300  Managerial Finance (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ACCT 6300 or equivalent, graduate standing. Review of instruments used in financing business. Institutions that allocate funds to money and capital markets and the financial manager's role which includes capital investment and cost of capital decisions. Spring.

FIN 6320  Seminar in Finance (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent and ACCT 6305. Case problems that deal with financing current operations, financing long-run needs and dividend policies. Cost of capital, valuation, mergers and risk. Spring, alternate summers.

FIN 6322  Security Analysis (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Fundamental approach to security analysis. Financial statements restated and analyzed with the primary goal to include a measurement of intrinsic values. Alternate falls and summers.

FIN 6326  Seminar in Finance Theory (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Theory underlying financial activities of the firm. Financial engineering, optimization models, economic value creation, risk management and other current topics. Alternate falls.

FIN 6330  Money and Capital Markets (3 3 0) Evaluation of foreign and domestic financial markets. Interest-rate determination, money markets, capital markets, mortgage markets, derivative markets, mergers, insurance and international investing.

FIN 6350  Seminar in Financial Planning (3 3 0) Financial planning strategies for effective decision-making for individuals and practitioners. Topics include cash and credit management, tax strategies, risk management, durable and housing purchases, retirement and estate planning, investment techniques and client assessment. Alternate falls and summers.

FIN 6370  Financial Management of Biotechnology and Health Care (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320 or 6300 or consent of instructor. Analysis of financial strategies for biotechnology and health-care organizations. Topics include financial environment of biotechnology and health-care institutions, financial statement analysis, project management, resource allocation, profitability valuation, cash flow analysis, venture capital financing and performance evaluation.

FIN 6392  Special Topics (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 hours of finance. Topics of special graduate interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

FREN—French

(0ffered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.)

FREN 1411  Elementary French I (4 3 2) Intensive practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing French. Fall. Course fee $10.

FREN 1412  Elementary French II (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1411 or equivalent. Continuation of 1411. Functional French. Spring. Course fee $10.

FREN 3094  Individual Study (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.
GEOG—Geography

GEOG 1302 People in Places (3 3 0) Analysis of the world’s culture regions. Population characteristics, settlement patterns, economic activity and politico-geographic problems. Course fee $5.

GEOG 2310 Map Reading (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302. Introduction to reading and interpreting maps. The relationship between physical environment and human activities, boundaries, transportation, settlement types, land use and place names may be considered. Topics include cartographic projections, decision-making in cartography, uses and limitations of GIS. Spring of odd years.

GEOG 2320 Contemporary World Geographies (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302. Global patterns of social, cultural, economic and political difference, as well as the processes creating them. Topics may include colonialism/imperialism, (anti-) development, human rights, environmental concerns, feminist geography and geography of race. Spring of even years.

GEOG 3302 United States and Canada (3 3 0) Cultural and physical geography of the United States and Canada emphasizing population, agriculture, mining and manufacturing.

GEOG 3308 Environment and Man (3 3 0) Efficient utilization and development of resources with topical consideration of water, energy, minerals, soil, forests, grassland and wildlife, and the relationship between population and resource use and management. Case studies emphasize Texas and the Texas Panhandle area. Same as GESC 3308.

GEOG 3313 Meteorology (3 3 0) Systematic study of weather elements and control of atmosphere. World regional study of climate. Same as GESC 3313.

GEOG 3340 Geographies of Islam (3 3 0) Foundations of Islam, early diffusion, regional variation in Muslim practices, women in Islam, Islam and the “War on Terror,” and other topics. Third-year course. Spring of even years.

GEOG 3350 World Regional Geography (3 3 0) Analysis of physical and human geography of the world, its regions and subregions, with emphasis on globalization, contemporary issues and inter- and intra-regional relationships.

GEOG 4095 Problems in Geography (1-6 0-6) Independent study of a selected geographic problem. May be repeated when topic varies for a total of six credit hours.

GEOG 4305 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3 2 2) Research tool combining mapping and databases to provide combinations of spatial information and modeling capabilities in a multi-disciplinary format. Introduction of basic concepts of geographic information systems (GIS), GIS data sources, including global positioning systems and basic output products. Same as ENVIR 4305. Course fee $17.

GEOG 4331 Texas (3 3 0) Physical, demographic, social and economic geography of Texas.

GEOG 4390 Senior Seminar (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302, 2310, 2320, 12 additional hours of geography course work. Capstone experience for geographic education. Students select a geographic topic to research in detail. A written research paper and presentation to WTAMU’s geography community are required. Spring.

GEOG 4392 Special Topics in Geography (3 3 0) Advanced study of issues and problems in geography. Topics will vary by semester. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

GEOL—Geology

GEOL 1401 Earth Science I (4 3 2) Solar system, stars, earth-sun relations and earth materials, processes, landscapes, structures, resources and history with selected laboratory exercises and experiments to demonstrate earth science principles. Students may not receive degree credit for both GEOL 1401 and 1403. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

GEOL 1402 Earth Science II (4 3 2) Introductory study of atmosphere, oceans, weather and climate, vegetation and soils with selected laboratory exercises and experiments to demonstrate earth science principles. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

GEOL 1403 Physical Geology (4 3 2) Natural environment of man, including materials, structure and processes of the earth with selected exercises and experiments to demonstrate principles of physical geology. Students may not receive degree credit for both GEOL 1401 and 1403 or NSCI 2371. Fall. Course fee $15.

GEOL 1404 Historical Geology (4 3 2) History of the earth and its life with selected exercises and experiments to demonstrate principles of historical geology. Spring. Course fee $15.

GEOL 2471 Mineralogy (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1403 or concurrent enrollment, CHEM 1411 or concurrent enrollment. Classification, composition, structure, origin, occurrence, properties, identification and uses of minerals. Fall of even years. Course fee $20.

GEOL 2475 Petrology (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2471. Introduction to origins, characteristics and associations of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Spring of odd years. Course fee $20.

GEOL 3302 United States and Canada (3 3 0) Cultural and physical geography of the United States and Canada emphasizing population, agriculture, mining and manufacturing.

GEOL 3308 Environment and Man (3 3 0) Efficient utilization and development of resources with topical consideration of water, energy, minerals, soil, forests, grassland and wildlife, and the relationship between population and resource use and management. Case studies emphasize Texas and the Texas Panhandle area. Same as GESC 3308.

GEOL 3313 Meteorology (3 3 0) Systematic study of weather elements and control of atmosphere. World regional study of climate. Same as GESC 3313.

GEOL 3340 Geographies of Islam (3 3 0) Foundations of Islam, early diffusion, regional variation in Muslim practices, women in Islam, Islam and the “War on Terror,” and other topics. Third-year course. Spring of even years.

GEOL 3350 World Regional Geography (3 3 0) Analysis of physical and human geography of the world, its regions and subregions, with emphasis on globalization, contemporary issues and inter- and intra-regional relationships.

GEOL 4095 Problems in Geology (1-6 0-6) Independent study of a selected geographic problem. May be repeated when topic varies for a total of six credit hours.

GEOL 4305 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3 2 2) Research tool combining mapping and databases to provide combinations of spatial information and modeling capabilities in a multi-disciplinary format. Introduction of basic concepts of geographic information systems (GIS), GIS data sources, including global positioning systems and basic output products. Same as ENVIR 4305. Course fee $17.

GEOL 4331 Texas (3 3 0) Physical, demographic, social and economic geography of Texas.

GEOL 4390 Senior Seminar (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1302, 2310, 2320, 12 additional hours of geography course work. Capstone experience for geographic education. Students select a geographic topic to research in detail. A written research paper and presentation to WTAMU’s geography community are required. Spring.

GEOL 4392 Special Topics in Geography (3 3 0) Advanced study of issues and problems in geography. Topics will vary by semester. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
HIST 1301 America, 1492–1877. (3 3 0) Survey in American history: discovery, exploration and colonization; establishment of independence and the new nation, and problems of new government in securing respect at home and abroad; expansion; economic and social development; nationalism versus sectionalism; Civil War and Reconstruction. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

HIST 1302 America Since 1877. (3 3 0) Settlement of the last West; economic, social, economic and political consequences of industrialism; emergence of the United States as a world power; development of American culture. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

HIST 2301 Texas History Survey. (3 3 0) Survey of Texas history, from prehistoric times to the present. Fall.

HIST 2302 Historical Writing and Historiography. (3 3 0) Development of skills in writing specifically for the discipline of history. How historians have written about history over time. History majors are strongly encouraged to take this course the first semester of their sophomore year. Fall.

HIST 2311 Western Civilization. (3 3 0) Chief political, social and intellectual developments of Western civilization from the decline of the Roman empire to the present. Fall, spring.

HIST 2321 Comparative World History to 1500. (3 3 0) Survey of global history beginning with the development of civilization and ending in 1500. Spring of even years.

HIST 2322 Comparative World History Since 1500. (3 3 0) Survey of global history from a balanced point of view, beginning with the age of western expansion in the 16th century and ending with our contemporary world.

HIST 2323 Eastern Civilization. (3 3 0) Survey course designed to acquaint students with a broad outline of the philosophies, religions and histories of China, Korea and Japan from antiquity to the present. Emphasis on interaction between these cultures, as well as essential historical continuity. Every third semester.

HIST 2370 Greco-Roman History to A.D. 300. (3 3 0) Origins, development and significance of Greco-Roman civilization to A.D. 300. Institutions, society, economy, and culture/religion for providing a gateway to advanced courses in European history and a foundation for comparison with other world civilizations.

HIST 2371 Modern East Asia, 1600 to Present. (3 3 0) Survey of East Asian history from 1600 to the present, focusing on China, Japan and Korea. Topics include the transition from early modern society and institutions (Qing Dynasty in China and Tokugawa shogunate in Japan), impact of the West on East Asia, transformation of East Asian society and politics through reforms and revolutions, the rise of Japanese imperialism and the remaking of East Asia in the late 20th century.

HIST 2372 Contemporary World in Perspective. (3 3 0) Contemporary world situations in their historical perspective. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

HIST 2373 Colonial Latin America. (3 3 0) Political, cultural and economic history of Latin America from the region’s pre-Columbian origins to the 19th century independence movements, with emphasis on the implications of contact between European and American civilizations.

HIST 3301 Historical Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six semester hours of history. Basic skills necessary for study of history: historical research, critical reading and writing. History majors are encouraged to take this course before they begin other advanced work (3000–4000 level).

HIST 3302 Introduction to Public History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six semester hours of history. Introduction to the meaning and uses of public history in archival, museum, historic preservation and cultural management settings. Fall.

HIST 3303 Introduction to Museums. (3 3 0) Overview of the kinds of museums, their various missions, and their characteristics and potentials as research, education, and institutions responsible for collections of natural and cultural objects. Spring.

HIST 3304 Local History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302. Skills and methods for researching on the local level, especially county records and federal government documents.

HIST 3305 Oral History: Theory and Practice. (3 3 0) Introduction to the collection, interpretation, preservation and practice of oral history. Spring.

HIST 3308 Museum Collection Managements. (3 2 1) Prerequisite: 3303 or consent of instructor. Basic management techniques to care for history, science (including paleontology, archaeology, anthropology and
natural history) and art collections in museums. Fall of even years.

HIST 3310 Early American to 1763. (3 3 0) European conquest and colonization of the New World with focus on British North America. Intercultural interaction between natives and newcomers. Political, social, cultural and economic development of the early modern Atlantic world.

HIST 3311 United States, 1789-1860. (3 3 0) Social, economic and political developments in the United States from establishment of government under the Constitution to the Civil War.

HIST 3312 United States, 1877-1914. (3 3 0) Political, economic and social developments in the United States from the post Reconstruction era to World War I, including the Gilded Age society, the Last Frontier, the Industrial Revolution, the Farmers’ Revolt, Urbanization and Progressivism movement.

HIST 3313 United States, 1914-1945. (3 3 0) Major events and issues in American history from World War I through World War II, growth of the United States as a world leader, development of an urban society, the Great Depression and New Deal.

HIST 3314 United States Since 1945. (3 3 0) United States in post World War II period, Cold War, Korea and Vietnam and economic, political and social problems of American society since 1945.

HIST 3316 Mexican American History. (3 3 0) Culture, social, political and economic development of Mexican Americans from 1848 to the present.

HIST 3318 Native American History. (3 3 0) Cultural, social, political and economic development of Native Americans of North America.

HIST 3320 U.S. Women’s History. (3 3 0) History of women in the United States from colonial times to the present.

HIST 3332 Medieval World, 300-1350. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six hours of history. Political, cultural, social and economic history of western and central Europe from 300–1350.

HIST 3333 Early Modern Europe, 1350–1789. (3 3 0) Political, social, economic and cultural history of Western Europe from the aftermath of the Black Death to the eve of the French Revolution.

HIST 3334 Modern Europe, 1789-1900. (3 3 0) Revolution and nationalism in Europe; Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars; Vienna settlement and reaction; Revolutions of 1848; Socialism and socialist thought; comparative nationalism.

HIST 3336 Contemporary Europe, 1900 to Present. (3 3 0) Place of Europe in the world in the 20th century; nationalism, fascism, totalitarianism; origins and consequences of the First World War; the interwar years; origins and consequences of the Second World War and the Cold War; the revolutions of 1989; comparative East-West Europe; the European Union.

HIST 3361 Modern Latin America. (3 3 0) Political, cultural and economic history of Latin America since independence, with emphasis on the relationship between the region’s internal dynamics and those of the Americas and the world.

HIST 4088 Internship in Public History. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 3302. Practical application of skills in a service-learning environment for students interested in public history.

HIST 4096 Readings. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: minimum of three advanced hours work in the area the student will be doing readings; consent of instructor under whom the student will be working and consent of department head. Intensive readings in history selected to meet needs and interest of the student. Students may enroll for one, two or three hours credit. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours when topics vary.

HIST 4098 Museum Internship. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and 15 hours of history. Field work in professional museum setting under supervision as prescribed and arranged by instructor. Students may earn no more than six semester credit hours for museum internships.

HIST 4301 Senior Seminar in History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 21 semester hours of history or consent of department head. Senior-level required course for all history majors and teacher education students with a history teaching field. Intensive study of historical methodology, research and historiography by focusing on selected historical problems. Emphasis on analytical and communication skills relating to study and practice of history.

HIST 4303 Film and History. (3 3 0) The use of film as a source of studying diverse historical topics. Emphasis on cinema’s role in preserving and popularizing history, as well as the extent to which film documents not only the events chronicled but the historical context in which the film was produced. Course fee $10.

HIST 4310 Age of the American Revolution. (3 3 0) American people on the eve of and during the American Revolution, formation of several states and Confederation and making of the U.S. Constitution.

HIST 4312 The Old South. (3 3 0) Economic, political and social development of the American South to 1865. Colonization of the South, slavery and plantation system, rise of sectionalism and the Civil War.

HIST 4313 The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1860–1876. (3 3 0) Secession crisis; military strategies on the war fronts; political, economic and social developments on the home fronts; diplomacy of the war; Union victorious and the South under Reconstruction.

HIST 4315 Hispanic Frontier in North America, 1513–1821. (3 3 0) Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish rule.

HIST 4316 Advanced Texas History. (3 3 0) Anglo-American colonization, Revolution and Republic; annexation, statehood and Civil War; Reconstruction; end of Texas frontier; 19th-century politics and reform; oil, industrialization, urbanization and ethnicity of 20th-century Texas.

HIST 4317 The New American West, 1877-Present. (3 3 0) Course will cover the major social, political and economic changes that have occurred in the post-frontier American west. Focus upon commonalities and conflicts within the region.

HIST 4319 U.S. Environmental History: 1607–Present. (3 3 0) Course examines human interactions with the American environment, focusing upon how perceptions of the “proper” relationship between humanity and nature have shifted over time, and the political, social and cultural agendas that have driven these transformations.

HIST 4321 Civil Rights Movements in the United States. (3 3 0) Civil rights limitations faced by various groups in American history and the struggle of these groups to better their circumstances.

HIST 4330 History of Christianity to 1564. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six hours of history. Doctrinal, cultural, political and social history of Christianity from first century A.D. to the end of the Council of Trent in 1564, which marked the end of the first phase of Reformation.

HIST 4332 East European History, Culture and Society. (3 3 0) Introduction to Eastern Europe (Poland, Czech Republic,
Slovakia, Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria, former Yugoslavia, former Soviet Union) using film, literature and original documents. Focus on themes of nationalism, ethnic conflict, state-building and center-periphery relations. Investigation of how depictions of the past reflect identity and refer to present circumstances in Eastern Europe.

HIST 4333 Modern Russia: Peter the Great to Present. (3 3 0) Imperial Russia, the Soviet Union and the Russian Federation; modernization of Russia; Imperial expansion; Bolshevik revolution; Cold War; collapse of communism; cycle of reform and reaction; culture and politics; development of institutions in Russia and the Soviet Union; nationalities and ethnic minorities. HIST 2311 or 2372 recommended.

HIST 4335 Origins and Conduct of World War I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: six semester hours of history. Origins, conduct and significance of World War I.

HIST 4337 Nazi Germany. (3 3 0) Germany from 1918–1945 with emphasis on the rise of Adolf Hitler, Nazi Revolution, World War II and fall of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 4350 Modern China, 1800 to Present. (3 3 0) In-depth study of modern Chinese history from 1800 to the present. Topics include China’s response to the West, political and social change after 1919, rise of communism in China and globalization and development since the 1980s.

HIST 4352 Modern Japan, 1868 to Present. (3 3 0) Japan’s history since the Meiji Restoration, trends in Japanese modernization, Imperial Japan, World War II, the Occupation, the “miracle economy” and current issues.

HIST 4354 World War II in Asia. (3 3 0) Investigation of origins, strategies and conduct of World War II in Asia. Considers elements of Japan’s prewar culture that encouraged the rise of militarism; the Japanese invasion of China; the attack on Pearl Harbor; Japanese, Chinese and American strategies during the war; strategic bombing, the use of atomic weapons; the Allied occupation of Japan; and how residents of East Asia remembered World War II. HIST 2372 and 2372 recommended. Course fee $10.

HIST 4357 Age of the Samurai. (3 3 0) Investigation of major political, cultural, religious and military events in medieval Japan, 1185–1868. Topics include elements of Japanese society which allowed for the rise of military dominance, evolution and maintenance of military institutions, Bushido ethic, Mongol invasions, warlord era, end of samurai dominance and influence of the samurai era on modern Japan.

HIST 4358 Huns, Turks, Mongols: History of the Steppe. (3 3 0) Survey of history and institutions of the Eurasian steppes, and examination of the varying impact of steppe ethnicities upon the civilizations of China, India, Persia, Islam and the West. Once every five semesters.

HIST 4360 History of Mexico. (3 3 0) Political, economic, social and cultural development of Mexico from pre-Columbian times to present. Emphasis on development in the 20th century.

HIST 4372 Topics in Museum Studies. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302 or consent of instructor. Seminar in various aspects of museum studies, such as introduction to museology, history, philosophy, organization, and administration of general history, science, technology and art museums. May be repeated twice if topics are different. Fall.

HIST 4382 Topics in Public History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302. Lectures and readings on a topic related to public history to be determined by the instructor and by student interest. Fall.

HIST 4392 Special Topics in History. (3 3 0) Topics in areas of special interest. May be repeated once for credit when topics change.

HIST 4393 Honors Practicum in History. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: senior status and honors standing. Designed to provide advanced honors history students with opportunity for original research and/or field research and/or internship in history. Students work closely with professor in preparation and presentation of work to a scholarly/professional audience.

HIST 5315 Hispanic Frontier in North America, 1513–1821. (3 0 0) Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish rule.

HIST 5316 Advanced Texas History. (3 3 0) Anglo-American colonization, Revolution and Republic annexation, statehood and Civil War; Reconstruction; end of Texas frontier; 19th-century politics and reform; oil industrialization, urbanization and ethnicity of 20th-century Texas.

HIST 5330 History of Christianity to 1564. (3 3 0) Doctrinal, cultural, political and social history of Christianity from first-century A.D. to the end of the Council of Trent in 1564, which marked the end of the first phase of the Reformation.

HIST 5333 Modern Russia: Peter the Great to Present. (3 3 0) Imperial Russia, the Soviet Union and the Russian Federation; modernization of Russia; Imperial expansion; Bolshevik revolution; Cold War; collapse of communism; cycle of reform and reaction; culture and politics; development of institutions in Russia and the Soviet Union; nationalities and ethnic minorities. HIST 2311 or 2372 recommended.

HIST 5335 Origins and Conduct of World War I. (3 3 0) Origins, conduct and significance of World War I.

HIST 5337 Nazi Germany. (3 3 0) Germany from 1918–1945, emphasis on the rise of Adolf Hitler, Nazi revolution, World War II and fall of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 5350 Modern China, 1800 to Present. (3 3 0) In-depth study of modern Chinese history from 1800 to the present. Topics include China’s response to the West, political and social change after 1919, rise of communism in China and globalization and development since the 1980s.

HIST 5352 Modern Japan, 1868 to Present. (3 3 0) Japan’s history since the Meiji Restoration, trends in Japanese modernization, Imperial Japan, World War II, the Occupation, the “miracle economy” and current issues.

HIST 5354 World War II in Asia. (3 3 0) Investigation of origins, strategies and conduct of World War II in Asia. Considers elements of Japan’s prewar culture that encouraged the rise of militarism; Japanese invasion of China; attack on Pearl Harbor; Japanese, Chinese and American strategies during the war; strategic bombing, the use of atomic weapons; Allied occupation of Japan; and how residents of East Asia remembered World War II. HIST 2372 and 2372 recommended. Course fee $10.

HIST 5357 Age of the Samurai. (3 3 0) Investigation of major political, cultural, religious and military events in medieval Japan, 1185–1868. Topics include elements of Japanese society which allowed for the rise of military dominance, evolution and maintenance of military institutions, Bushido ethic, Mongol invasions, warlord era, end of samurai dominance and influence of the samurai era on modern Japan.

HIST 5358 Huns, Turks, Mongols: History of the Steppe. (3 3 0) Survey of history and institutions of the Eurasian steppes, and examination of the varying impact of steppe ethnicities upon the civilizations of China, India, Persia, Islam and the West. Once every five semesters.

HIST 5372 Topics in Museum Studies. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302 or consent of instructor. Seminar in various aspects of museum studies, such as introduction to museology, history, philosophy, organization, and administration of general history, science, technology and art museums. May be repeated twice if topics are different. Fall.

HIST 5382 Topics in Public History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3302. Lectures and readings on a topic related to public history to be determined by the instructor and by student interest. Fall.

HIST 5392 Special Topics in History. (3 3 0) Topics in areas of special interest. May be repeated once for credit when topics change.
HIST 6078 Internship in Archival Studies. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303 and introduction to Archiving. Practical application of skills in a service-learning environment. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

HIST 6088 Internship in Public History. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303 and three hours of graduate-level public history. Practical application of skills in a service-learning environment. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

HIST 6096 Readings. (1-3 0 0) Intensive readings in history selected to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated once for credit.

HIST 6098 Museum Internship. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303 and three hours of graduate-level public history. Practical application of skills in a service-learning environment. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

HIST 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0)

HIST 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0)

HIST 6303 Historical Methods, Writing and Historiography. (3 0 0) Reading and writing intensive introduction to the historical profession. Designed to develop knowledge and skill sets necessary to succeed at the graduate level. Fall.

HIST 6310 Seminar in U.S. History Before 1900. (3 3 0) Topics developed around a central theme of definite scope on topics before 1900. May be repeated once.

HIST 6311 Seminar in U.S. History Since 1900. (3 3 0) Topics in U.S. history since 1900 of definite scope will be developed and intensively investigated. May be repeated once.

HIST 6312 The American West. (3 0 0) Lectures, readings and directed research on the westward movement; American Indians; frontier institutions; pioneer lifestyles; environmental problems and conservation; and other selected aspects of the North American frontier experience. May be repeated once.

HIST 6315 Gender and Women's History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3321 or 5301 or equivalent. Lectures, readings and directed research on issues in women and gender history. May be repeated once for credit if topic changes. Fall of odd years.

HIST 6316 Seminar in Texas History. (3 0 0) Topics in Texas history. May be repeated once if topic changes. Fall of even years.

HIST 6320 Seminar in the Spanish Borderlands. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3301 or 5301 or equivalent. Lectures, readings and directed research on the Spanish Empire in North America with emphasis on present-day U.S. Southwest and Texas, 1492–1821. Spring of even years.

HIST 6330 Seminar in European History Before 1648. (3 3 0) Topics in European history before 1648 of definite scope will be developed and investigated. May be repeated once.

HIST 6331 Seminar in European History Since 1648. (3 3 0) Topics in European history since 1648 of definite scope will be developed and investigated. May be repeated once.

HIST 6350 Seminar in East Asian History. (3 3 0) Topics in East Asian history of definite scope will be developed and investigated. May be repeated once.

HIST 6360 Seminar in Latin American History. (3 3 0) Topics in Latin American history of definite scope will be developed and investigated. May be repeated once.

HIST 6370 Seminar in Comparative World History. (3 3 0) Topics in world history will be developed and researched around comparative themes of defined scope. May be repeated once with approval of department head if course content changes significantly.

HIST 6372 Topics in Archival Studies. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303 or consent of instructor. Seminar in various aspects of archival studies, such as introduction to archives, archives and records practices, preservation of archival and library materials, and other related topics. May be repeated twice if topics are different. Fall.

HIST 6380 Empire and Imperialism. (3 3 0) Topics to address one or more of the following: the history of specific empires; the concept of empire, nations and regions affected by imperialism; and the causes and consequences of imperialism. Course will be taught in areas of expertise as represented by faculty and may be repeated once. Spring of even years.

HIST 6382 Topics in Public History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303 or consent of instructor. Lectures and readings on a topic related to public history to be determined by the instructor and by student interest. May be repeated twice if topics are different. Fall.

HIST 6391 Topics in Museum Studies. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303 or consent of instructor. Seminar in various aspects of museum studies, such as introduction to museology, history, philosophy, organization, and administration of general history, science, technology and art museums. May be repeated twice if topics are different. Fall.

HIST 6392 Seminar in Special Topics. (3 3 0) Topics developed around a specific theme chosen by the instructor. With consent of department head, may be repeated once for credit.

HNRS—Honors

HNRS 2073 Honors Colloquia. (0 0 0) Required each semester of all honors students. Attendance at a colloquium each semester is required. Fall, spring.

HNRS 2371 Honors I Perspectives. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission to Honors Program. Prepares students to be engaged in continuous active learning; introduces students to the challenges of an honors education; helps students gain an appreciation of different perspectives and cultures; immerses students into the honors community of faculty and student scholars. Fall.

HNRS 2373 Honors Seminar. (3 3 0) Interdisciplinary, team-taught course. Topics vary by semester. Open only to Honors Program students. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee variable. Fall, spring.

HNRS 3373 Honors Seminar. (3 0, 3 0) Requires approval of Honors director. Interdisciplinary, team-taught course. Topics vary by semester. Open only to Honors Program students. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee variable. Fall, spring.

HNRS 4393 Honors Capstone Course. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Senior status and honors standing. Facilitates the Honors Program capstone experience by institutionalizing an independent study based on a thesis, research, internship or other approved learning opportunity. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

HUMA—Humanities

(Humanities courses (Cooperative offering through the Department of Music. Online only.)

HUMA 1315 Art, Dance, Music, Theatre Interaction. (3 3 0) Selected topics from visual and performing arts and how, through their diversity, they interact, promoting an understanding of creativity. Live performance and studio experience. Fall, spring, summer I.
IDM—Information and Decision Management

(Offered through the Department of Information and Decision Management.)

IDM 1105 Computer Literacy. (1 1 0) Introduction of computing concepts and overview of related information technologies. Exploration of software applications, and their uses and impact on society and enterprises. Hands-on experience with applications software to show students how digital technologies are used in professional environments. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

IDM 1301 Introduction to Information Science. [BCIS 1301] (3 3 0) Beginning course emphasizing use of productivity software to develop technological skills for the Information Age. Focuses on enhancing personal productivity and communication through retrieval, evaluation, synthesis and presentation of information from the Internet and other sources. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $20.

IDM 1315 Programming Fundamentals. [COSC 1315] (3 3 0) Introduces the fundamental concepts of procedural programming. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files and the mechanics of running, testing and debugging. The course also offers an introduction to the historical and social context of computing and an overview of computer science as a discipline. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

IDM 2310 Digital Communications and Collaboration. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: computer competency. Theory behind and effective application of digital communications media in an enterprise. Technologies to be studied include blogs, portals, groupware, electronic meeting systems, document management, visualization and virtual team support. Fall.

IDM 2315 Programming Business Applications. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1315. In-depth coverage of programming business application paradigms. Students will use a high-level object oriented language to define, design and build a variety of business applications with robust graphical user interfaces. Object-oriented paradigms will be covered in depth; various incarnations of taxonomic and containment hierarchies will be emphasized. Fall.

IDM 2342 Statistics for Business and Economics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1325 or permission of instructor. Methods of collecting, analyzing, presenting and interpreting numerical data for business purposes. General application of statistical principles. Fall, spring.

IDM 2345 Video Game Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: computer competency. Overview of procedures and processes that make up designing and developing video games. Emphasis on history of gaming, interaction science, level design, development processes and development life cycle. Hands-on group learning activities and projects will be emphasized. Fall.

IDM 2390 Systems Analysis and Design. [BCIS 2390] (3 3 0) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency or 1315 or consent of instructor. Examination of information analysis, logical and physical specifications of the system development process in an organizational setting, and use of analysis and design to meet business objectives. Topics include systems theory, role of the modern systems analyst, requirement analysis, system analysis methods, data gathering, feasibility, modeling methods, systems design and construction methods, system implementation and project management. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

IDM 3310 Spreadsheet Applications in Business. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency. Use of spreadsheets and spreadsheet tools, macros and add-ins to model, build, maintain, analyze and present corporate data. Perform what-if analysis, risk analysis, statistical data analysis and build decision support models. Course fee $20.

IDM 3312 Advanced Business Programming. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315. In-depth coverage of advanced programming topics, to include application libraries, exception handling, software quality assurance, threading and user interface implementation. Fall. Course fee $20.

IDM 3330 Management Information Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 2342, demonstrated computer competency and junior standing. In-depth study of conceptual, behavioral and psychological aspects of organizational information systems. Topics include development, operation, management, uses, parties involved, control, structure and social impacts of information systems. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

IDM 3342 Principles of Business Informatics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1315, 2342. Principles of data analysis, classification, categorization and sampling in support of business intelligence, decision support and data mining for various kinds of data. In-depth discussion of various analysis techniques such as discretization, aggregation, sampling, dimensionality reduction and variable transformations. Fall.

IDM 3345 Video Game Design II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2345 or consent of instructor. Application of video game projects and game designer tasks: pre-production, design phase, production, post-production, level design fundamentals, enemy design, character design and story design. Analysis of contemporary game industry platforms and their specific challenges. Class project: video game concept creation. Spring. Course fee $25.

IDM 3350 Database Systems Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315, 2390 or equivalent. Principles of database design and structure. Analysis and implementation of database systems with emphasis on the relational mode. Detailed study of data modeling concepts and techniques. Topics include physical and logical design, normalization, SQL, transaction and concurrency control, security and data integrity. Students design and implement a major database application project. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.


IDM 3380 Information Security. (3 3 0) Broad overview of protection of information. Topics include risk identification, risk management, damage assessment and abatement, internet security, ethics and privacy, as well as personal information security. Fall.

IDM 3382 Enterprise Web-Based Applications Development. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3350, 3372. Conceptual foundation of issues, principles, methodologies, system architectures and information infrastructure in building enterprise-level web applications that use component object model (COM) components on both the client and server side in an integrated visual-development environment. Course fee $20.

IDM 3385 Networking and Data Communications. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency or consent of instructor. Introduction to networks and data communications architecture, protocols and standards. Emphasis on network management of equipment, architectures, security and recovery plans. Survey of emerging networks technologies. Students will be exposed to administration, designing, configuring and implementing networks. Course fee $20.
IDM 3390  Project Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 or equivalent. Management of projects and the quantitative methods used in managerial supervision. Theoretical and practical applications of project planning, budgeting, scheduling, cost analysis, resource leveling and control, applications of Critical Path Method, Program Evaluation and Review Technique, and the use of computer for project planning and management. Same as MGT 3390.

IDM 4096  Supervised Reading in Information Systems. (1-6 0 0) Current problems in information systems through reading periodicals, government publications and books, which have had a profound effect on this rapidly changing technology. Course fee $20.

IDM 4310  Decision Support/Artificial Intelligence Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 2342. Concepts of decision support systems (DSS), including DSS architecture, information management, model management and interface subsystems. Concept of artificial intelligence (AI) systems. Exploration of AI languages, knowledge representation techniques, reasoning methods and learning approaches. Course fee $20.

IDM 4325  Principles of Geographic Information Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1315, 3350. Principles of geographic information systems, GIS data, GIS data representation models, underlying GIS technology, GIS applications in areas like utilities, environment, natural resources, marketing, business intelligence and decision support. Fall.

IDM 4331  Production and Operations Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 and MGT 3330 or equivalent. Study and analysis of planning, design, direction, and control of physical and human resources used in production of goods and services. Emphasis on solutions to operational problems in physical, locational, storage and general service subsystems.

IDM 4343  Supply Chain Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 4331, IDM 3330 or consent of instructor. Explores coordination and cooperation required between suppliers, manufacturers, distributors and retailers to bring a product to market. Integrates knowledge from operations management, marketing, information management and interface subsystems. Covers the five major costs of logistics—inventory, transportation, storage, packaging and information—and the trade-offs involved in managing these costs. Fall.

IDM 4350  Data Warehousing and Data Mining. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3350, IDM 2342. Study and application of the concepts and techniques related to designing and building data warehouse applications and data marts. Reviews the management and usage of data, online analytical processing and data mining concepts, tools and techniques. Fall. Course fee $20.

IDM 4352  Business Forecasting. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 or equivalent. Measurement of business conditions. Development of trends, seasonal, cycles and index numbers to evaluate the position of the firm, industry or national economy. Model building, long-range planning, regression analysis and other quantitative techniques used in business analysis. Course fee $20.

IDM 4358  Operations Research Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 or equivalent. Use of deterministic and stochastic processes as effective decision-making tools in solving business and economic problems. Topics include network optimization analysis, resource allocation models, inventory control, replacement processes, queuing theory and markov chains. Course fee $20.

IDM 4360  Object-Oriented Analysis and Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315, 2390, or equivalent. Thorough overview of concepts of object-oriented analysis and design methods. Focus on modeling to analyze and specify logical requirements in an organizational context. Emphasis on software development process, static architecture, dynamic models and development cycles. Evaluation and selection of appropriate design patterns. Use of models in design of object-oriented applications using documentation standards such as UML. Case studies will be utilized. Course fee $20.

IDM 4364  Introduction to Quantitative Economics and Finance. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 or consent of instructor. Application of quantitative methodology in economics and finance with emphasis on forecasting, optimization techniques, regression analysis, and survey methods. Same as ECON 4364.

IDM 4370  Health Informatics and E-Medicine. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency or consent of instructor. Applications and management of information technology (IT) in the health-care sector with the goal of improving quality and efficiency of delivery. Review of health information systems, IT architecture requirements, “best practice” knowledge bases, tele-health, patient privacy issues and health care automation. Course fee $20.

IDM 4372  Information Visualization and User Interface Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315 or equivalent. Study and application of the design of computer-human interfaces. Utilizes both concepts and principles developed from studies in cognitive psychology and empirical studies of software interfaces. Focuses on visual presentation of large multi-dimensional data sets for data analysis. Course fee $20.

IDM 4382  Software Development in a Database Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3382 or consent of instructor. Development of enterprise-level front-end database applications using a visual, event-driven rapid-application development (RAD) tool. Extensive study of Structured Query Language (SQL), query optimization and database performance issues and usage of various data-access methods to retrieve, store and manipulate database objects. Course fee $20.

IDM 4390  Software Systems Development. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3350, 4360 and senior standing. A capstone course for the study of software engineering. Emphasis on requirement specifications, logical design, issues in OOP, design patterns, client-server computing, project management. Students construct original and significant projects that synthesize all course experiences to produce well-designed software applications. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

IDM 4392  Applied Problems in Computer and Information Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Case problems dealing with data processing in business with emphasis on applications. Course fee $20.

IDM 4398  Internship in IDM. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and approval of department head. One semester of prearranged work in IDM in a designated business or industry cooperating with TAMU. Students will obtain comprehensive work experience and be responsible for reports and appraisals as required by the instructor.

IDM 5310  Decision Support/Artificial Intelligent Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 2342 or consent of instructor. Concepts of decision support systems (DSS), including DSS architecture, information management, model management and interface subsystems. Concepts of artificial intelligence (AI) systems. Exploration of AI languages, knowledge representation techniques, reasoning methods and learning approaches. Fall of odd numbered years.

IDM 5331  Production and Operations Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2342 and MGT 3330 or equivalent. Study and analysis of planning, design, direction, and control of physical and human resources used in production of goods and services. Emphasis on solutions to operational
IDM 5360  **Object-Oriented Analysis and Design.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Thorough overview of concepts of object-oriented analysis and design methods. Focus on modeling to analyze and specify logical requirements in an organizational context. Emphasis on software development process, static architecture, dynamic models and development cycles. Evaluation and selection of appropriate design patterns. Use of models in design of object-oriented applications using documentation standards such as UML. Case studies will be utilized. Fall of odd years.

IDM 6096  **Reading and Conference.** (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6305 and consent of instructor. Directed reading and reporting in information systems as related to the student's area of interest. May be repeated once. Course fee $20.

IDM 6300  **Statistical Methods in Business and Economics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1325 or equivalent, graduate standing and consent of department head. Probability distributions, estimation, testing, hypotheses, sample survey methods, experimental designs, time-series analysis, correlation and regression analysis.

IDM 6305  **Quantitative Analysis in Business.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent and 12 semester hours of upper-division IDM and/or business administration. Application of quantitative techniques to business, including statistics, linear programming and simulation. Techniques in decision making and their relation to information systems. Fall, spring.

IDM 6310  **Information Technology Management.** (3 3 0) Examination of managerial and strategic issues associates with using IT in networked enterprise, and the role of information technology to manage organizational efficiency and transformation efforts in global competitive environment. Topics include IT and business strategy alignment, IT-enabled business models, IT security and legal issues.

IDM 6315  **Simulation.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Introduction to simulation and comparison with other problem-solving techniques; simulation methodology, including generation of random numbers and variates, time-flow mechanisms, sampling considerations, and validation and analysis of simulation models and results; survey of discrete-event simulation languages; applications of simulation, including operating systems and networks. Course fee $20.

IDM 6320  **Econometrics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: Nine hours of graduate courses in agricultural economics, economics or statistics. Introduction to econometric analysis. Application of econometric analysis techniques to problems in agriculture and business. Includes multivariate distributions, maximum likelihood, simultaneous equations systems, nonlinear regression and nonlinear optimization. Same as AGBE 6320.

IDM 6325  **Development of Internet Applications and Electronic Commerce.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Technical aspects of Internet, intranet and extranet architectures and network technologies for development of corporate strategies and initiatives in enterprise networking. Internet information systems, electronic commerce and security issues. Course fee $20.

IDM 6330  **Software Engineering and Systems Development.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Thorough examination of principles of software engineering concepts. Use of object-oriented paradigm to design, analyze, and construct enterprise business applications. Traditional structured systems design and analysis. Emphasis on information analysis and logical requirement specifications of systems and validity, software quality and metrics.

IDM 6340  **Advanced Network Administration and Management.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. State-of-the-art network technologies and their applications to solve business problems and/or create strategic advantage. Emphasis on management of equipment, architectures, security, recovery plans, strategic plans and transmission alternatives using case studies and audits of various systems.

IDM 6350  **Database Development for Business Applications.** (3 3 0) Concepts of database systems emphasizing data storage, queries, database models and languages related to database design and implementation techniques. Comprehensive presentation of database and administrative issues and concepts in the new business enterprise.

IDM 6355  **Data Mining Methods.** (3 3 0) Study and application of the concepts and techniques related to the management and usage of data, online analytical processing, and data mining concepts, tools and techniques. Principles of data analysis, classification, categorization and sampling in support of business intelligence operations. Fall of odd years.

IDM 6362  **Advanced Business Forecasting.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6305 or equivalent. An analysis of forecasting techniques and business theories, the interconnection between forecasting methods and the conditions under which each are used will be examined. The similarities and differences between forecasting for an industry and for the firm are identified. Same as ECON 6362. Course fee $20.

IDM 6375  **Planning for IT in Biotechnology and Health Care.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Issues and strategies associated with strategic planning and implementation of the application of IT in health-care organizations. Examination of the role of information technology as a critical contributor to strategies and plans to integrate care, reduce costs and respond to a complex reimbursement environment. Course fee $20.

IDM 6390  **Project Management for the Enterprise.** (3 3 0) Theoretical foundation, practical applications and information technology tools in support of project planning, budgeting, scheduling, cost analysis, resource leveling and control, and project human resource management. Applications of Critical Path Method, and Program Evaluation and Review Technique are also emphasized. Same as MGT 6390. Fall. Course fee $20.

IDM 6392  **Contemporary Issues in Information Systems.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics of current interest in the field, including IT impacts on business processes, changing roles of the Internet, privacy and security issues, information visualization and best practices in IT. Fall of odd years.
**IDS—Interdisciplinary Studies**

(Offered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 1071</td>
<td>Elementary Group Dynamics. (1-3 1-3 2) Broad</td>
<td>Contributions from psychology, anthropology, linguistics, mass communications and speech communication to a communication model effective for problem solving in group situations. Course will develop communication and problem-solving skills through the context of college success. With this communication focus, students will develop a set of problem-solving skills and experiences to ensure academic and professional success. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3098</td>
<td>Cooperative Education. (1-3 0 0) Supervised, paid work experience related to student's educational objectives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3301</td>
<td>Women's Studies I: Introduction. (3 3 0) Survey of women's issues from an interdisciplinary perspective.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3302</td>
<td>Women's Studies II: The World of Women. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Studies in the role of women in history, society, the behavioral sciences, the health care field, literature and the arts. May be repeated once with permission of major adviser and dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3330</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership. (3 3 0) Explores and develops the theory component of leadership studies to the practical process of leadership. Designed to serve as an initial examination of issues and concepts in the study of leadership. Topics include contemporary and historical leadership concepts, credibility, leadership definitions, risk taking, vision, collaboration, values and commitment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3340</td>
<td>Ethics and Leadership. (3 3 0) Includes the role of values in determining the moral obligations of leaders and followers in decision making in a changing world of competing values. Emphasizes the application of ethical principles for self-development and organizational effectiveness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3370</td>
<td>Introduction to Western American Studies. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: instructor approval. Introduction to issues and methodologies in Western American studies. Includes study of regional literary, historical and scientific materials. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3392</td>
<td>Topics in International Studies. (3 3 0) Topics of current interest from an international interdisciplinary perspective. May be repeated once for credit when subject matter varies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3394</td>
<td>Leadership Independent Study. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3396</td>
<td>Leadership Readings and Case Studies. (3 3 0) Topics address a wide variety of issues in leadership. Seminar class allows for optimum discussion of case studies. Self-assessments allow students to understand and evaluate themselves within the leadership process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3398</td>
<td>Group Leadership. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Students will advance communication skills, use leadership skills/theories and training/development theories, and enhance leadership and group communication skills to make a positive impact upon Buff Branding new student orientation and its participants. Students will gain practical experience through developing, implementing and evaluating the orientation program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 3399</td>
<td>Teen Leadership. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Students serve as trainers for the Teen Leadership Amarillo/Canyon program. Skills-based course relies on experiential learning to develop understanding of leadership theory and of training and development of theory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JAPN—Japanese**

(Offered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1411</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I. (4 3 2) Development of fundamental skills in speaking, listening, grammar, reading and writing. Fall. Course fee $10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1412</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1411 or equivalent. Development of fundamental skills in speaking, listening, grammar, reading and writing. Spring. Fall. Course fee $10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 3094</td>
<td>Individual Study. (JAPN 1412) (1-4 0 0) Prerequisite: 1411, 1412. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. Fall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGL—Legal Program**

(Offered through the Department of Political Science and Criminal Justice.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEGL 1373</td>
<td>Legal Research and Terminology. (3 3 0) Introduction to legal research and terminology; familiarization with primary and secondary sources of law and how each may be found.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGL 1374</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research and Writing. (3 3 0) Development of research skills through use of case analysis, legal citation, legal bibliography and computer-assisted legal research. Development of advanced legal-writing skills through preparation of legal documents and memoranda.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGL 3350</td>
<td>Legal Ethics. (3 3 0) Code of professional responsibility, regulation of the legal assistant profession and other ethical considerations relating to the legal profession.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGL 3358</td>
<td>Civil Litigation. (3 3 0) Procedures and techniques for assisting attorneys in collecting information, document preparation and organizing and indexing materials for civil litigation cases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH—Mathematics

(Offered through the Department of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics.)

MATH 0302 Beginning Algebra. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: test score guidelines for placement—62 or below on Accuplacer Elementary Level Algebra. Real numbers, equations, inequalities, problem solving, basic graphing, exponents and polynomials at a beginning-algebra level. Course serves as preparation for 0303. May not be counted toward baccalaureate degree requirements. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 0303 Intermediate Algebra. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 0302 or test score guidelines for placement—63–84 on the Accuplacer Elementary Level Algebra. Real numbers, equations, inequalities, problem solving, graphing, exponents, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions and radicals at an intermediate algebra level. Course serves as preparation for 1314, 1322 or 1324. Intended for students who did not have Algebra I and II in high school. May not be counted toward baccalaureate degree requirements. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 1314 College Algebra. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 0303 or score of 85 or higher on Accuplacer Elementary Level Algebra. Relations, functions, equations and inequalities, exponents and radicals, logarithms, binomial theorem and probability. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry. (3 3 0) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in 1314 or 1324. Trigonometric functions, identities, trigonometric equations, logarithms and inverse trigonometric functions. Fall, spring.

MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and Economics I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 0303 or score of 85 or higher on Accuplacer Elementary Level Algebra. Linear and quadratic equations and inequalities, systems of equations, functions and graphs, mathematics of finance, probability, exponents and logarithms. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 1325 Mathematics for Business and Economics II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1314 or 1324. Derivatives, curve sketching and optimization, techniques of derivatives, logarithmic and exponential functions with applications, techniques and applications of integrals. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 1332 Mathematics for Liberal Arts. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 0303 or score of 85 or higher on Accuplacer Elementary Level Algebra. Practical applications of mathematics with a goal of mathematical literacy. Emphasis on problem-solving and critical-thinking skills with topics that include mathematics of finance, compound interest, annuities and amortizations; counting principles with application to probability; statistical reasoning, modeling using linear, quadratic and exponential regression; advanced applications of geometry and algebraic models; voting methods. Course fee $10.

MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Math I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1314, 1322 or 1332. Elementary concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory and properties of natural numbers, integers, rational and real number systems with emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. Designed primarily for elementary and middle school teacher certification. Fall, spring.

MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Math II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1350. Elementary concepts of geometry, probability and statistics, as well as applications of algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. Designed primarily for elementary and middle school teacher certification. Fall, spring.

MATH 2321 Discrete Structures I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1316 or 2412. Introduction of the foundations of discrete mathematics as they apply to computer science, focusing on providing a solid theoretical foundation for further work. Topics include functions, relations, sets, simple proof techniques, Boolean algebra, propositional logic, digital logic, elementary number theory and the fundamentals of counting. Same as CS 2321. Spring.

MATH 2322 Discrete Structures II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: CS or MATH 2321. Continuation of the discussion of discrete mathematics introduced in CS or MATH 2321. Topics include predicate logic, recurrence relations, graphs, trees, matrices, computational complexity, elementary computability and discrete probability. Same as CS 2322. Spring.

MATH 2412 Pre-calculus Math. (4 4 0) Prerequisite: ACT score of 24 or SAT 560 or above on math section or MATH 1314. Coverage of algebraic and trigonometric concepts necessary for calculus. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MATH 2413 Calculus I. (4 4 0) Prerequisite: 1316, 2412, or ACT score of 27 or SAT 620 or above on math section. Limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of derivative, differentials, indefinite and definite integrals. Fall, spring.

MATH 2414 Calculus II. (4 4 0) Prerequisite: 2413. Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, techniques of integration and applications, infinite series, power series. Fall, spring.

MATH 3305 Elementary/Middle School Mathematics and Technology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1351. Application and use of technology especially computers and calculators in elementary and middle school mathematics. Emphasis on informal geometry, pre-algebra, algebra, number theory, statistics and probability. Designed primarily for elementary and middle school teacher certification. Fall, spring.

MATH 3306 Secondary Mathematics and Technology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2413. Application and use of technology especially computers and graphing calculators in secondary mathematics. Emphasis on algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, probability, statistics, geometric constructions and basic calculus. Designed primarily for middle school and secondary teacher certification. Fall.

MATH 3311 Linear Algebra. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2414. Matrix operations, vector spaces, linear transformations and the algebra of polynomials. Fall.

MATH 3321 Probability. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2414. Permutations, combinations, discrete probability, discrete and continuous distributions. Spring of even years.

MATH 3325 Introduction to Proofs. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2413. Introduction to higher mathematics through use of proofs. Includes theory of sets, relations, functions, and elementary properties of the real number system developed rigorously with propositional and predicted logic. Further topics from number theory, algebra, real analysis and topology. Fall.

MATH 3331 Secondary Principles in Geometry. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: high school geometry, 1314. Designed primarily for middle school and secondary teacher certification in mathematics with emphasis on geometry as an axiomatic system. Inductive and deductive reasoning, nature of mathematical definitions, methods of problem solving and mathematical argument/proof emphasized. Fall, spring.

MATH 3340 Calculus III. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2414. Partial derivatives, functions of several variables, multiple integration, vector analysis, line integrals. Spring.

MATH 3342 Differential Equations I. (MATH 2320) (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2414. Techniques of solving first-order and nth-order linear differential equations, applications of
Course Descriptions

first- and second-order differential equations and Laplace transforms. Fall.


MATH 3360 Statistical Methods. [MATH 2342] (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1314. Descriptive statistics, combinatorics, probability, statistical inference, regression and analysis of variance. Fall.

MATH 4310 Modern Algebra. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3325. Introduction to theoretical properties of formal systems such as groups, rings and fields. Spring.

MATH 4340 Complex Variables I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in 3340. Complex numbers, analytic functions, elementary functions, complex series and integration. Fall of odd years.

MATH 4341 Advanced Calculus. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3325. Functions and relations, limits of functions and sequences, continuity and uniform continuity, differentiability and the Riemann integral. Spring.

MATH 4362 Introduction to Numerical Analysis. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2414 and knowledge of a programming language. Analysis of convergence and errors; derivation and applications of numerical techniques; numerical differentiation and integration; solution of linear systems. Material will be supplemented by computer solutions. Fall of even years.

MATH 4390 Understanding Mathematical Principles. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1351, 2413, 3305 or 3306, 3331 or consent of instructor. Advanced problem solving for middle school mathematics teacher certification. Critical thinking and reasoning skills emphasized. Fall.

MATH 4395 Problems. (3 0-3 0) May be repeated for a total of six semester hours when subject varies.

MATH 5360 Statistical Methods. (3 3 0) Descriptive and inferential statistics, probability and combinations. Fall.

MATH 5390 Understanding Mathematical Principles. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1351, 2413, 3305 or 3306, 3331 and consent of instructor. Advanced problem solving for middle school mathematics teacher certification. Critical thinking and reasoning skills are emphasized. Fall.

MATH 6095 Special Problems. (1-6 1-6 0) May be repeated for a maximum of six hours if subject matter varies.

MATH 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0)

MATH 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0)

MATH 6310 Algebraic Structures I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4310. Algebraic structure, substructure, and quotient structure of groups and rings. Fall of even years.

MATH 6311 Algebraic Structures II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6310. Finite and infinite fields, extension fields, vector spaces and linear algebra. Spring of odd years.

MATH 6330 Ordinary Differential Equations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3342, 3331. Autonomous systems, asymptotic behavior, existence theory, initial-value problems, boundary-value problems. Fall of even years.

MATH 6331 Partial Differential Equations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6330. First-order equations, classification of types of equations, initial-value problems, boundary-value problems, finite difference methods. Spring of odd years.

MATH 6340 Complex Analysis I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340, 4341. Complex numbers, point set, sequences, mappings, elementary functions, differentiation and integration. Fall of even years.

MATH 6341 Complex Analysis II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6340. Complex integration, singularities, Maximum Modulus theorem, spaces of analytic functions, simple connectedness and analytic continuation. Spring of odd years.

MATH 6350 Real Analysis I. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 4314. Countability; theory of sequences, series and limits of functions; metric spaces and the topology of metric spaces. Fall of odd years.

MATH 6351 Real Analysis II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Theory of Riemann integration, improper integrals, sequences and series of functions; measure theory and theory of Lebesgue integration. Spring of even years.

MATH 6360 Mathematical Statistics I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Probability, random variables, distribution theory, statistics and sampling distribution. Fall of odd years.

MATH 6361 Mathematical Statistics II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2413; 3311 or 3321. Inferential statistics with point and interval estimation of parameters; hypothesis testing using parametric and nonparametric methods. Spring of even years.

MATH 6362 Biomathematical Modeling. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2413, 2414. Quantitative and qualitative behavior of deterministic biological models, steady states, stability and parameter variation with analysis of discrete, continuous, spatially distributed biological models. Spring of odd years.

MATH 6370 Numerical Analysis I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Error analysis, polynomial approximation, interpolation, numerical summation and numerical solution of algebraic equations. Fall of odd years. Course fee $10.

MATH 6371 Numerical Analysis II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3342, 6370. Numerical solution of initial-value and boundary-value problems, including error analysis and stability. Numerical solution of partial differential equations. Spring of even years. Course fee $10.

MATH 6390 Seminar in Secondary Math Teachers I. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed for teachers who currently hold 4–8 and/or 8–12 teaching certification in mathematics to increase the level of conceptual understanding of mathematical topics. May be repeated once with different content.

MATH 6391 Seminar in Secondary Math Teachers II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed for teachers who currently hold 4–8 and/or 8–12 teaching certification in mathematics to improve and develop highly effective instructional strategies based on MATH 6390 topics. May be repeated once with different content.

MATH 6398 Mentoring/Leadership. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: teacher certification in mathematics. Mentoring, coaching, exhibiting leadership, professional development, and develop instructional strategies based on data and supported by research. Opportunities to understand historical development of mathematics ideas, interrelationship between society and mathematics, structure of mathematics, and evolving nature of mathematics and mathematical knowledge.
MCOM—Mass Communication
(Offered through the Department of Communication.)

MCOM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication. (3 3 0)
Structure, characteristics, functions and support of mass communication in modern society, including radio, television, newspapers, magazines, film, and related areas of advertising and public relations. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $5.

MCOM 1319 Digital Photography. [ARTS 2357] (3 3 0)
Introduction to digital photography, exploring uses of the digital camera, as well as print, negative and slide scanning. Appropriate software applications and ethical concerns of image manipulation. Spring, May intersession. Same as ARTS 1319. Course fee $45.

MCOM 1336 Basic Video Production. (3 3 0)
Techniques employed in TV production, instruction in broadcast-equipment operation and types of TV programs produced. Fall. Course fee $30.

MCOM 2171 KWTS Practicum. [COMM 2120, 2220, 2324] (1 0 0)
Participation in live, on-the-air broadcasting on campus radio station KWTS-FM. A maximum of three semester hours may count toward the major. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

MCOM 2303 Basic Audio Production. [COMM 2303] (3 3 0)

MCOM 2305 News Editing. (3 1 4) Prerequisite: 2311 and 2315.
Copy editing and headline writing, laboratory practice in handling copy for publications. Fall. Course fee $20.

MCOM 2311 Introduction to Journalism. (3 3 0)
Analysis of journalistic writing. Language, styles and techniques of communication through print media. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $20.

MCOM 2315 Writing for the Media. (3 1 4) Prerequisite: 2311.
Adaptation of journalistic writing to print, broadcasting and online news media practices and requirements. Fall of odd years. Course fee $20.

MCOM 2327 Advertising Principles. (3 3 0) Fundamentals of advertising, study of media, copy and layout techniques, and psychology of sales campaigns. Fall. Course fee $10.

MCOM 2331 Broadcast Announcing. (3 3 0)
Techniques of effective radio and TV announcing. Practice in types of announcing. Every third fall. Course fee $15.

MCOM 2375 Desktop Publishing. (3 1 4) Prerequisite: demonstrated computer competency. Media design theories and application for newspapers, magazines and desktop publishing with emphasis on how to organize, design and produce a newsletter. Spring. Course fee $20.

MCOM 3004 Individual Problems. (1-3 0 0)
Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring, summer.

MCOM 3099 Mass Communications Practicum. (1-3 0 0) Advanced individual work in mass communications related to needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

MCOM 3171 Sports Broadcasting Practicum. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: 2171.
Development of sports programming that includes participation in and writing and producing for the KWTS live sports show, the sportscast for News One's live TV newscast, and the WTTV live in-studio show. Student will learn all aspects of technical considerations for live audio and live video content delivery. Student will engage in hands-on approach to both shows and develop marketing strategies for and about those shows. May be repeated for a total of three credits. Fall, spring.

MCOM 3301 Feature Writing. (3 1 4) Types, styles and markets with much writing for publications. Magazine writing; publication requirements. Fall of odd years.

MCOM 3302 Computer-Assisted Reporting. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2311. Emphasis on computer-assisted reporting and investigative work. Spring of even years. Course fee $10.

MCOM 3304 Broadcast/Cable Programming. (3 3 0) Successful programming strategies for radio, television and cable stations. Formats, counterprogramming, and format change theory and practice. Fall of odd years. Course fee $15.

MCOM 3305 New Media. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1307. Mass communication as a growth industry. New technologies, corporate mergers, and state and federal changes of industry. Course fee $10.

MCOM 3306 Advanced Audio Production. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305. Audio production of commercial music integrating producing and engineering techniques. In-depth look at the recording industry. Multi-track/digital equipment will be the primary tool of instruction. Spring of even years. Course fee $45.

MCOM 3307 Public Relations Campaigns. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3350. Students act in agency capacity for national, state and local campaigns. During the semester, students will direct public relations campaigns for clients. Fall. Course fee $25.

MCOM 3308 Advertising Campaigns. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3237.
Students act in agency capacity to develop an advertising campaign for a national client selected by the American Advertising Federation. Students will produce a comprehensive plan book detailing the campaign’s research, creative execution, media buying, promotions and evaluation methods. A presentation team will be selected from this class to compete in the National Student Advertising Competition. Course may be repeated for a total of six hours credit. Spring. Course fee $25.

MCOM 3309 News Reporting. (3 1 4) Prerequisite: 2315. Beat reporting for print media. Continued emphasis on interviewing, news gathering and writing; laboratory practice in preparing news stories for publication under newsroom conditions. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

MCOM 3310 Movies as Mass Medium. (3 3 0) Movies as an art, industry and a social force in American society. Fall of even years.

MCOM 3312 Advertising Techniques. (3 3 0) Fundamentals of advertising copywriting for print, radio and television campaigns. Fall. Course fee $20.

MCOM 3313 Public Relations Copywriting. (3 3 0) Fundamentals of public relations copywriting with emphasis in background, position, media, advertising and crisis writing. Spring. Course fee $20.

MCOM 3314 Public Relations and Advertising Research. (3 3 0)
In-depth analysis of advertising and public relations research techniques that delivers market information suitable for both public relations and advertising planning and implementation. Includes statistical analysis, survey, focus groups and other commonly used public relations and advertising methodologies. Fall. Course fee $20.

MCOM 3322 TV News Production. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1336 and 2331. Intermediate techniques in TV production. Spring. Course fee $30.

MCOM 3327 Mass Media Law. (3 3 0) Federal, state and local government regulation of mass media industries from development through present-day media regulations. Emphasis on print and broadcast/cable media and advertising. Spring.

MCOM 3331 History and Principles of Journalism. (3 3 0) History and development of American journalism from the earliest
colonial period to present with attention to English background and development of principles of press freedom and law. Literature of journalism. Fall of even years.


MCOM 3350 Public Relations and Publicity. (3-3-0) Theory and principles of public relations. Public attitudes, public relations activities and the public relations process. Development of a public-relations program. Publicity emphasized throughout. Fall, spring.

MCOM 3375 Mass Media Sales. (3-3-0) Theory and production of commercial advertising sales in radio, television, print, cable and other news-communication technologies. Spring. Course fee $10.

MCOM 3379 Media Management. (3-3-0) Theories of management applied to mass media organizations. Management's role in directing mass media activities and examination of applicable rules and regulations specific to mass media. Spring.

MCOM 3392 Special Topics. (3-3-0) Special media-related topics germane to a rapidly changing mass media environment. May be repeated once.

MCOM 4301 Politics and the Media. (3-3-0) Public affairs journalism, including operations of local, state and national government. Reporters learn who to interview, what the issues are and how to convey that information to the public. Fall of even years.

MCOM 4302 Mass Communication Ethics. (3-3-0) Ethical standards for reporters and broadcasters. Evaluation of past, current and hypothetical ethical problems facing the industry. Fall.

MCOM 4310 Media Design. (3-3-0) Development, analysis and implementation of new media (Internet, audio, visual and print). Focus on developing media, regulation and delivery. Spring, summer. Course fee $30.

MCOM 4322 Advanced Video Production. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 3322. Instruction in advanced television and directing programs. Creative aspects of TV production. Fall of odd years. Course fee $45.

MCOM 4372 Recording Industry and Culture. (3-3-0) Analysis, discussion and survey of music videos. Popularity, censorship, history, production techniques, styles and their effects on society. Music videos as art, entertainment and commercialization. Spring of odd years. Course fee $5.

MCOM 4390 Senior Project. (3-0-0) Prerequisite: senior standing. Professional conduct and standards of the industry, individual assessment of skills and potential employment opportunities. Final closure to the student's academic career. Fall, spring, summer.

MCOM 4398 Media Internship. (3-0-0) Prerequisite: six semester hours each in editing and reporting, or program director's permission. One semester of prearranged work in operational activities in a designated enterprise cooperating with the mass communications program. Students will obtain professional work experience and will be responsible for periodic reports and appraisals as required by the instructor. No class hours are to be met; conferences are arranged. May be repeated once with permission of department head and program director. Fall, spring, summer.

MCOM 6305 Research Project in Mass Communication. (3-0-0) Students will engage in an application-based research project in mass communication or media studies. The project should identify and analyze a perceived problem in any area of mass communication and conclude with recommendations for applied changes or solutions. Same as SCOM 6305. Fall, spring, summer.

MCOM 6330 Mass Communication Seminar. (3-3-0) Interdisciplinary team-taught course by speech and mass communication graduate faculty. Topics may vary by semester. Emphasis on providing master's degree students with knowledge of important issues in the field of mass communication. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Same as SCOM 6330. Fall.

MCOM 6340 Seminar in Public Communication. (3-3-0) Methods of disseminating information in society. Survey of human relations theory, public relations and community relations. Same as SCOM 6340.

MCOM 6381 Seminar in Quantitative Research Methods. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 6380 or consent of instructor. Methodology, organization and participation in quantitative/statistical communication research. Same as SCOM 6381. Spring.

MCOM 6383 Internship in Mass Communication. (3-0-0) Practicum in mass communication. Students will identify an approved agency which has agreed to a proposed project. Students will investigate, research, design and complete a mass communication project. Same as SCOM 6383. Fall, spring, summer.

MENG—Mechanical Engineering

(Offered through the Department of Engineering and Computer Science.)

MENG 3311 Nuclear Issues. (3-3-0) Historical perspective of the development of nuclear technology. Discussions of contemporary nuclear issues. Such issues may include the nuclear arms race, treaty negotiations, status of nuclear waste, siting, storage and transportation of nuclear materials.

MENG 3312 Radiation Safety and Biology. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: MATH 1348 or consent of instructor. Types of radiation and their various behaviors. Risks and benefits of radiation. Approaches to radiation safety. Effects of radiation on humans, modes of transportation, inhalation and injection.

MENG 3320 Engineering Thermodynamics. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: PHYS 2426, MATH 2414. Properties of pure substances, equations of state for fluids and solids, work, heat, first law of thermodynamics, second law of thermodynamics, entropy, second law analysis, gas/vapor power and refrigeration cycles as it deals with energy and energy transformation in application to a wide range of mechanical systems. Fall

MENG 3340 Mechanics of Materials I. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: ENGR 2301 and MATH 3342. Applications of conservation principles and stress, strain (2-D)/deformation relationships for continuous media to structural members; axially loaded members; thin-walled pressure vessels; torsional and flexural members; shear; moment; deflection of members; combined loadings; Mohr's Circle (2-D); stability of columns; nonsymmetrical bending; shear center; indeterminate members. Students will be taught to use custom-made software to solve beam bending and deflection problems.

MENG 3350 Mechanics of Materials II. (3-3-0) Prerequisite: 3340. Properties and behavior of engineering materials under typical of service conditions. Multiaxial yield criteria; brittle and ductile fracture; introduction to fracture mechanics; prediction of fatigue life, creep deformation and rupture life of engineering components. Component design and modification where yielding, fracture, fatigue and creep deformation impose limitations. Fall.

MENG 4090 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory Investigations. (1-6-0-0) Laboratory assignments to complement past
MENG 4360 Heat Transfer. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 3342, 4304, MENG 4360, ENGR 3302. Conservation of energy principles applied to steady-state and transient problems of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer in one, two and three dimensions. Students will conduct experiments in small groups to enhance practical understanding of heat transfer principles. Fall. Course fee $25.

MENG 4352 Thermal-Fluid System Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4360, ENGR 3302. Application of heat transfer and fluid flow concepts to the design of thermal-fluid systems. Emphasis on design calculations, component and system modeling; optimization, including economic considerations. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $20.

MENG 4350 Machine Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Fundamentals of machine components design, design considerations and methodology; static, dynamic and impact loads; fatigue, surface damage; thread fasteners, power screws; rivets, welding, bonding; springs; sliding bearings; rolling bearings; spur, helical, bevel and worm gears; shafts; clutches and brakes; miscellaneous components; individual and team design projects. Spring. Course fee $20.

MENG 4341 Robotics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 3342, PHYS 2426. Robot arm kinematics, robot arm dynamics, manipulator trajectory planning and motion control, robot sensing, robot vision, robot programming languages and robot intelligence. Fall.

MENG 4340 Control Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 3342. Control systems theory, control systems hardware, discrete time systems, and microprocessor based and digital control. Fall.

MENG 4351 Electric Power Systems. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1348 or higher. Theory and devices for electric power systems. Functionality and analysis of electric power grid.

MENG 4304 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: MATH 2414. Fluid properties; conservation of energy and momentum; incompressible flow in pipes; Bernoulli equation; standard symbols; components and control of hydraulic systems and pneumatic systems. Students will conduct hands-on experiments in small groups to enhance practical understanding of fluid principles. Course fee $12.

MENG 4307 Finite Element Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 3342 and 3311. Theory and application of finite element method to structural and fluid mechanics problems.

MENG 4314 Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced work in General Business. Fall, spring, summer.

MENG 4331 Business Ethics and Society. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Examination of the business environment, its influence on business decisions, results of business operations and the ethical nature of such decisions. Fall, spring.

MGT 4315 Strategic Management and Policy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: FIN 3320, MGT 3330 and MKT 3340; senior standing. Capstone course utilizing cases as the means of integrating all aspects of business administration from the viewpoint of analyzing and formulating decisions under conditions of uncertainty and risk. Fall.

MGT 4306 Heat Transfer. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3320, 4304. MATH 3342. Conservation of energy principles applied to steady-state and transient problems of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer in one, two and three dimensions. Students will conduct experiments in small groups to enhance practical understanding of heat transfer principles. Fall. Course fee $25.

MENG 4395 Problems in Mechanical Engineering. (1-6 0 0) Selected individual problems in mechanical engineering to be focused on a specific area that is not typically encountered in normal course work. May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours.

MENG 4397 Mechanical Engineering Research. (1-6 0 0) Selected individual research topics in mechanical engineering to accommodate more substantial research than can be encountered in normal course work. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

MENG 4398 Mechanical Engineering Internship. (3 0 0) On-the-job experience in a phase of the mechanical engineering profession. Fall, spring, summer.

MGT 4315 Strategic Management and Policy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320, 4304, 3330, MKT 3340, FIN 3320. Entrepreneurial process of starting a new business. Idea creation and evolution, development of a business plan, and gathering human, financial, physical and information resources necessary to start a new enterprise. Fall.

MGT—Management

MGT 4333 Small Business Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, MKT 3340, FIN 3320. Unique challenges of managing a small, growing business. Emphasis on marketing, human resource acquisition and development, financial management and control, and growth strategies for the small business. Spring.

MGT 4321 Engineering Risk and Decision Analysis. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 4361 or consent of instructor. Mathematical theory of the assessment of risk associated with engineering decisions and problems. Fall.

MGT 4309 Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced work in General Business. Fall, spring, summer.

MGT 4311 Business Ethics and Society. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, MKT 3340, FIN 3320. Unique challenges of managing a small, growing business. Emphasis on marketing, human resource acquisition and development, financial management and control, and growth strategies for the small business. Spring.
Course Descriptions

uncertainty relative to administrative policies of the firm. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $50.

MGT 4330 Critical Issues in Human Resources Management. (3 3 0) Issues, problems and philosophies in personnel management with emphasis on selecting, developing, maintaining, utilizing, evaluating and controlling personnel. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

MGT 4333 Diversity and Cross Cultural Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing. Examination of management issues related to changes in the makeup of the workplace, implications for managing diversity, as well as raising awareness of potential barriers, skills and strategies related to managing effectively in intercultural environments. Course fee $20.

MGT 4334 Compensation Administration. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330. Procedures for collecting and analyzing job information; conducting job evaluation; conducting salary surveys; and establishing and maintaining a compensation structure, including benefits and services, performance evaluations, individual and group incentive systems and legislation affecting compensation. Spring.

MGT 4335 International Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, senior. Analysis of theory and practice of management as related to functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling at the international level. Functional areas of international business as well as problems related to internationalization of the firm. Fall.

MGT 4336 Leadership Development. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, senior standing or consent of instructor. Exploration of the challenges to effective leadership and management that the contemporary manager faces in a rapidly changing environment. Focus on leadership styles and behaviors conducive to high performance in various organizational settings with a very diverse work force. Fall, spring. Course fee $20.

MGT 4343 Supply Chain Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: IDM 3330, 4331 or consent of instructor. Explores coordination and cooperation required between suppliers, manufacturers, distributors and retailers to bring a product to market. Integrates knowledge from operations management, management, marketing and information systems. Covers the five major costs of logistics—inventory, transportation, storage, packaging and information—and the trade-offs involved in managing these costs. Same as IDM 4343.

MGT 4370 Biotechnology and Health-Care Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330 or consent of instructor. Prepares students for management positions in the health-care industry. Covers conditions and issues that make management in health care different from management in other industries. Focuses on management issues in biotechnology.

MGT 4398 Supervised Internship. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and approval of department head. One semester of prearranged work in operational activities in a designated enterprise cooperating with the College of Business. Students will obtain comprehensive work experience in the area and be responsible for periodic reports and appraisals as required by the instructor. No class hours are to be met; conferences are arranged. Maximum of six credits, total, may be taken in MGT 4398, MKT 4398 and BUSI 4398. Fall, spring, summer.

MGT 5311 Business Ethics and Society. (3 3 0) Examination of business environment, its influence on business decisions, results of business operations and ethical nature of such decisions.

MGT 5330 Critical Issues in Human Resources Management. (3 3 0) Issues, problems and philosophies in personnel management with emphasis on selecting, developing, maintaining, utilizing, evaluating and controlling personnel. Fall, spring.

MGT 5333 Diversity and Cross-Cultural Management. (3 3 0) Examination of management issues related to changes in the makeup of the workplace, implications for managing diversity, as well as raising awareness of potential barriers, skills and strategies related to managing effectively in intercultural environments. Significant independent study and research.

MGT 6300 Business Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of department head. Framework of basic knowledge to develop an operational theory of management. Analysis of basic functions of management including decision making, organizing, directing and controlling. Spring.

MGT 6318 Strategic Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: FIN 6320, MGT 6334, MKT 6340 or equivalent. Discussion of general management cases concerning analysis, appraisal, formulation, implementation, direction, and control of corporate policy and strategy. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $40.

MGT 6320 Entrepreneurship. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: ACCT 6300, FIN 6300, MKT 6300, MGT 6300, or proficiency in these courses in an undergraduate program. Interdisciplinary course involving all requirements for starting a business: the idea, market assessment, how to raise funds, exploiting opportunities, legal organization, taxes, entrepreneurial characteristics necessary for success and creation of a business plan. Alternate springs.

MGT 6330 Seminar in International Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Study and application of principles of management to international fields of business organization and cross-cultural operations. The degree of universality of management functions to all phases of business and development.

MGT 6332 Seminar in Organization Theory. (3 3 0) Analysis of theory and practice in designing organization structure. Topics include systems and contingency theories, strategic management, patterns of organization design, technology, size, innovation and change, and information systems and control.

MGT 6334 Seminar in Organizational Behavior. (3 3 0) In-depth explanation of individual and group behavior in organizations. Attitudes and perception, satisfaction, motivation, leadership, conflict, stress and organization change and development. Spring.

MGT 6336 Advanced Human Resources Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300. Examination of principles and methodology of Human Resources Management with emphasis on functions of recruitment and selection; training and development; performance appraisal, compensation and labor relations. Fall.

MGT 6350 Contemporary Issues in Management. (3 3 0) Selected topics of current interest in the field, for example, business use of the internet, developing a national policy or job outsourcing. Semester-long examination of the topic. May be repeated once with consent of instructor.

MGT 6370 Seminar in Biotechnology and Health-Care Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330 or 6300 or consent of instructor. Analysis of significant conditions and issues impacting health-care management with a focus on upper-level strategic management. Prepares students for leadership positions in the biotechnology and health-care industry.

MGT 6375 Planning for IT in Biotechnology and Health-Care. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Issues and strategies associated with strategic planning and implementation of the application of IT in health-care organizations. Examination of role of information systems.
technology as a critical contributor to strategies and plans to integrate care, reduce costs and respond to a complex reimbursement environment. Same as IDM 6375. Course fee $20.

MKT 4340 International Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Problems and procedures of marketing in foreign countries, including effects of cultural dynamics in assessing world markets. Emphasis on comparative differences in markets, marketing functions, legal, socioeconomic stages of industrial development, and cultural and political considerations of overseas markets. Spring.

MKT 4342 Principles of Advertising. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Nature, scope and contribution of advertising to the firm’s problems of demand stimulation. Attention on establishing objectives and budgets for promotional activities and advertiser-agency relationships. Emphasis on technical aspects of advertising layout. Course content will culminate into a full-scale advertising campaign. Spring.

MKT 4344 Retail Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Analysis of factors governing store operations: location, store layout, buying and selling, advertising and display, merchandise planning and control, personnel management, consumer relations, recent trends, and problems connected with retail buying and selling. Fall.

MKT 4346 Sales Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Analysis of current behavioral concepts of personal selling, and study of principles and concepts involved in managing a sales force. Emphasis on organization of sales departments developing territories, motivating sales people and control over sales operations. Fall, spring.

MKT 4348 Marketing Strategy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340, senior standing. Actual marketing cases and problems: marketing costs, brand policy, channels of distribution, sales promotion, sales policies, price policies and operating control. Capstone course in the marketing curriculum. Spring.

MKT 4398 Supervised Internship. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and approval of department head. One semester of prearranged work in operational activities in a designated enterprise cooperating with the College of Business. Students will obtain comprehensive work experience and be responsible for periodic reports and appraisals as required by the instructor. No class hours will be met; conferences are arranged. Maximum of six credits, total, may be taken in MKT 4398, MGT 4398 and BUSI 4398. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $40.

MKT 5340 International Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340 or equivalent. Additional research analysis not covered in the text will be required. Special study of current international monetary problems, international political problems and world-trade problems that affect strategies in international marketing. Spring.

MKT 5342 Principles of Advertising. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340. Nature, scope and contribution of advertising to the firm’s problems of demand stimulation. Attention on establishing objectives and budgets for promotional activities and advertiser-agency relationships. Emphasis on technical aspects of advertising layout. Course content will culminate into a full-scale advertising campaign. Spring.

MKT 5344 Retail Marketing. (3 3 0) Analysis of factors governing store operations: location, store layout, buying and selling, advertising and display, merchandise planning and control, personnel management, consumer relations, recent trends, and problems connected with retail buying and selling. Fall.

MKT 5346 Sales Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340 or equivalent. An additional research project will be required in such areas as planning for a specific sales management seminar and/or construction of specific sales compensation plan. Fall, spring.
basic responsibilities of marketing executives in business organizations. Fall.

MKT 6319 Seminar in International Business and Marketing Strategy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MKT 6300, MGT 6302, FIN 6302, or proficiency in these courses in an undergraduate program. International business in foreign environments, integration and coordination of international business operations and strategies and all other activities across national borders, as well as the role/problems of multi-national enterprises, political, social and economic constraints of foreign direct investment, and global operations/strategies.

MKT 6340 Seminar in Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Business activities involved in moving goods from production to consumption; marketing functions and problems. Developing a philosophy of the role of marketing in the American economy. Fall, summer.

MKT 6350 Contemporary Issues in Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6340. Selected topics of current interest in the field, including marketing strategy, sports marketing and hospitality and tourism. Semester-long examination of the selected topic. May be repeated once with consent of instructor.

MKT 6352 Seminar in Evolutionary Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Examination of marketing methods in the 21st century, including e-commerce, m-commerce, web applications, customer-generated content, blogs, search and social networking. Attention to digital lifestyle, consumer behavior issues, web advertising, security, branding and strategy.

MKT 6354 Research Methods for Marketing Intelligence. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6340, IDM 6305. Investigation of advanced techniques in marketing research. Emphasis on the marketing research process, including problem formulation, research design, survey research, questionnaire and sample design, data collection, data analysis and interpretation, and research report preparation. International marketing research, research ethics, literature review, reliability and validity. Various quantitative and software applications.

MKT 6370 Health-Care Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6300 or equivalent. Application of strategic marketing to biotechnology and health-care organizations. Topics include strategic planning, market research, segmentation and targeting, positioning, marketing mix, tactical decisions, organization and budgeting, and public relations and fund raising.

MPS—Mathematics and Physical Science

(Offered through Department of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics.)

MPS 4097 Math/Physical Science Research. (1-6 0 0) Selected individual research problems in chemistry, mathematics and/or physics.

MPS 4364 Mathematics/Science Activities for Instruction. (3 3 0) Concepts/activities to enhance the instruction in mathematics and science. Topics will vary, but all courses involve concentration in mathematics and physical sciences. May be repeated with different content.

MPS 4365 Science Activities for Secondary Teachers II. (3 3 0) Laboratory activities, demonstrations and simulations to enhance science background for secondary science teachers. Topics/activities will vary, but all courses involve concentration in physical sciences. May be repeated with different content.

MPS 4370 Senior Investigations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: senior status and consent of instructor. Advanced work in the student's major area, including exposure to research, literature and senior presentation.

MPS 4393 Math/Physical Science/Engineering Honors. (3 3 0) Completion of a senior thesis or research project by a student who is a candidate for graduation with special honors in the department.

MPS 4398 Math/Physical Science Problems. (3 3 0) Selected individual problems. Completion of a problem more extensive than those encountered in normal courses.

MPS 6320 Advanced Mathematics/Science Activities for Instruction I. (3 3 0) Concepts/activities to enhance the instruction in science. Topics will vary, but all courses involve concentration in science and physical sciences. May be repeated with different content.

MPS 6321 Advanced Mathematics/Science Activities for Instruction II. (3 3 0) Science: Research summative and formative assessment techniques with emphasis on appropriateness, validity, reliability, level of bias and dissemination of assessment data. Science: Laboratory activities, demonstrations and simulations. May be repeated with different content.

MPS 6350 Advanced Integrated Math and Science. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of interdisciplinary mathematics skills, science knowledge and technology skills needed to interpret and report real-world data. Designed for mathematics and/or science teachers.

MUAP—Applied Music

(Offered through the Department of Music.) Applied Music is private instruction for music majors. MUAP is the prefix for applied music courses. The number identifies the level and type of lesson by medium; e.g., MUAP 3037, section 2, indicates two credit hours of upper-division (junior- or senior-level) trumpet. Course fees variable.

Applied Music Level Numbers
1000—First- and second-year students
3000—Third- and fourth-year students
6000—Graduate students

Applied Music Medium Numbers
Bassoon—1025, 3025, 6025 [1025, 1026, 1027, 1028]
Brass—1040
Clarinet—1029, 3029, 6029 [1029, 1030, 1031, 1032]
Composition—1087, 3087, 6087
Conducting—1088, 3088, 6088
Double Bass—1013, 3013, 6013 [1013, 1014, 1015, 1016]
Euphonium—1049, 3049 [1049, 1050, 1051, 1052]
Flute—1017, 3017, 6017 [1017, 1018, 1019, 1020]
Harp—1077, 3077 [1077, 1078, 1079, 1080]
Horn—1041, 3041, 6041 [1041, 1042, 1043, 1044]
Oboe—1021, 3021, 6021 [1021, 1022, 1023, 1024]
Organ—1065, 3065, 6065 [1065, 1066, 1067, 1068]
Percussion—1057, 3057, 6057 [1057, 1058, 1059, 1060]
Piano—1069, 3069, 6069 [1069, 1070, 1071, 1072]
Saxophone—1033, 3033, 6033 [1033, 1034, 1035, 1036]
Saxophone—1035, 3035, 6035 [1034, 1035, 1036, 1048]
Trumpet—1037, 3037, 6037 [1037, 1038, 1039, 1040]
Tuba—1053, 3053, 6053 [1053, 1054, 1055, 1056]
Viola—1005, 3005, 6005 [1005, 1006, 1007, 1008]
Violin—1001, 3001, 6001 [1001, 1002, 1003, 1004]
Violoncello—1099, 3099, 6099 [1099, 1100, 1101, 1102]
Voice—1081, 3081, 6081 [1081, 1082, 1083, 1084]
Woodwinds—1020
Jazz Improvisation—1085, 3085
Piano Improvisation (for music therapy majors after completing piano requirement)—3086 (one-two-hour enrollment)

Credit Hours
- One credit hour is a half-hour lesson per week for secondary music majors and non-music majors (subject to availability of instructor).
- Two credit hours is an hour lesson per week for music majors.
- Three credit hours is an hour lesson per week in junior and senior years and is limited to music performance majors only in their
principal area of performance. Three credit hours at the graduate level is limited to master of music (M.M.) degree students in their major performance area.

**MUEN—Music Ensemble**

(Offered through the Department of Music.) Course fees variable.

**MUEN 1026 Marching Band.** [MUEN Major; FOSC] (1,2 0 2,5)
Marching band for the length of football season and concert band for the remainder of the fall semester. Open to all University students. Required of all wind and percussion instrument majors (optional for keyboard majors) to fulfill major ensemble requirements in the fall semester. Fall.

**MUEN 1027 Band.** [MUEN Major; FOSC] (1,2 0 2,5) Students are divided into two performing ensembles—Symphonic Band is open to all University students by audition in October; Concert Band is open to all University students without audition. Required of all wind and percussion instrument majors (optional for keyboard majors) to fulfill major ensemble requirements in the spring semester. Spring, summer I. Course does not count as a major ensemble in the summer.

**MUEN 1029 Orchestra.** [MUEN Major; FOSC] (1,2 0 2,5) Open to all University students by audition. Required of all string instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. Can be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements if the student plays a string instrument. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 1041 Chorale.** [MUEN Major; FOSC] (1,2 0 2,5) Open to all University students by audition. Either Chorale or Collegiate Choir is required of all voice majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. Can be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirement. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 1042 Collegiate Choir.** [MUEN Major; FOSC] (1,2 0 2,5) Open to all University students by audition. Either Chorale or Collegiate Choir is required of all voice majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. Can be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirement. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 1143 Chorus.** (1 0 5) Prerequisite: three semesters of 1143. Open to all University students who are not music majors. Music majors may enroll only during fall semester. Course does not count as a major ensemble in the summer.

**MUEN 3026 Marching Band.** (1,2 0 2,5) Prerequisite: at least three semesters of 1026 or 1027. Marching band for the length of football season and concert band for the remainder of the fall semester. Open to all University students. Contact the Department of Music and Dance in July for details about early band. Required of all wind and percussion instrument majors (optional for keyboard majors) to fulfill major ensemble requirements in the fall semester. Fall.

**MUEN 3027 Band.** (1,2 0 2,5) Prerequisite: at least three semesters of 1026 or 1027. Students are divided into two performing ensembles—Symphonic Band is open to all University students by audition in October; Concert Band is open to all University students without audition. Required of all wind and percussion instrument majors (optional for keyboard majors) to fulfill major ensemble requirements in the spring semester. Spring, summer I. Course does not count as a major ensemble in the summer.

**MUEN 3029 Orchestra.** (1,2 0 2,5) Prerequisite: at least three semesters of 1029 for string majors, or 1026 or 1027 for non-string majors. Open to all University students by audition. Required of all string instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. May be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements if the student plays a string instrument. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 3041 Chorale.** (1,2 0 2,5) Prerequisite: three semesters of 1241 or 1242. Open to all University students by audition. Either Chorale or Collegiate Choir is required of all voice majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. Can be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirement. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 3042 Collegiate Choir.** (1,2 0 2,5) Prerequisite: three semesters of 1241 or 1242. Open to all University students by audition. Either Chorale or Collegiate Choir is required of all voice majors to fulfill major ensemble requirements. Can be chosen by keyboard instrument majors to fulfill major ensemble requirement. Fall, spring.

**MUEN 3143 Chorus.** (1 0 5) Prerequisite: three semesters of 1143. Open to all University students who are not music majors. Music majors may enroll only during summer session I. No audition will be required. Fall, spring.

**MUSI—Music**

(Offered through the Department of Music.)

**MUSI RCTL Music Recital.** (0 0 0) Required each semester of all undergraduate music majors enrolled in nine or more hours. Required of all music majors. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

**MUSI 1160 Italian Diction for Singers.** (1 1 0) Prerequisite: 1161. Application of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) to Italian language and diction. Spring. Course fee $5.

**MUSI 1161 Diction for Singers.** (1 1 0) Introduction to and practical application of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Fall. Course fee $5.

**MUSI 1181 Piano Class I.** (1 1 1) First-semester piano class for music majors. Develop basic keyboard skills, including reading piano score, transposition and harmonization of simple tunes. Fall.

**MUSI 1182 Piano Class II.** (1 1 1) Prerequisite: 1181 or consent of instructor. Second-semester piano class for music majors. Develop basic keyboard skills, including piano technique, sight reading, harmonization, accompaniment and piano literature. Spring.

**MUSI 1208 Literature I.** [FOSC] (2 2 0) Should be taken concurrently with 1372. Introductory survey of music literature of Romantic, Classic, Medieval and Renaissance periods. Fall.

**MUSI 1209 Literature II.** (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 1208 or consent of instructor. Should be taken concurrently with 1372. Introductory survey of music literature of the Baroque period, Impressionism, Post-Romanticism, 20th-century and Non-Western music. Spring.

**MUSI 1260 Applications in Italian Diction for Singers.** (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 1160, 1161. Application of Italian grammar, verb structure and syntax, and translation skills for singers. Spring.

**MUSI 1306 Introduction to Music in World Culture.** (3 3 0) Not for credit to music majors. Non-technical course for the general college student, designed to lead to basic
understanding and increased enjoyment of the world's music. Taught in a multimedia format with lectures and guided listening sessions supplemented by video, filmstrips and live performances. Fall, spring, one summer session; online.

MUSI 1372 Theory I. [MUSI 1011 and 1016; FOSC] (3 3 2) Notation, scales, intervals, simple chord construction and progression; exercises in composition and improvisation; development of aural dictation and sight-singing techniques. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 1373 Theory II. [MUSI 1012 and 1017; FOSC] (3 3 2) Prerequisite: 1372. Style analysis, seventh chords, binary and ternary forms, American popular music styles; exercises in composition and improvisation; continuation of aural dictation and sight-singing techniques. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 1374 Elementary Music Theory. (3 3 0) Reading pitch in all clefs and rhythm in all meters. Sight singing, ear training, critical listening and interval dictation. Key signatures, scales, modes, triads, seventh chords and musical terms. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2075 Individual Problems. (1-3 0 0) Individual work in area of student's interest.

MUSI 2171 Accompanying. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Accompanying techniques; practical application in vocal coaching, instrumental accompanying and chamber music. May be repeated once. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2172 Introduction to Music Therapy. (1 1 0) Introduction to history and development of the music therapy profession, basic underlying principles of music therapy and application of music therapy to selected client populations. Spring.

MUSI 2173 Therapy Orientation. (1 1 0) Overview of the health care profession with emphasis on the field of music therapy. Role of music therapy and music therapist in the health care profession with exposure to other arts therapies. Professional ethics and standards of the clinical practice. Fall.

MUSI 2181 Piano Class III. [MUSI 2181] (1 1 1) Prerequisite: 1182 or consent of instructor. Third-semester piano class for music majors. Build on fundamental keyboard proficiency in areas including technique, sight-reading, harmonization and piano literature. Score-reading, both orchestral and choral, and accompaniment will be emphasized. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2182 Piano Class IV. (1 1 1) Prerequisite: 2181 or consent of instructor. Fourth-semester piano for music majors. Designed to further improve keyboard proficiency in areas including technique, sight-reading, harmonization and piano literature. Score-reading, both orchestral and choral, and accompaniment will be emphasized. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2274 Practicum in Music Therapy. (2 0 0) Prerequisite: 2173. Experience in assessing, planning, conducting, measuring and evaluating music therapy treatment with a variety of client populations. Documentation of client progress; variety of clinical experiences may be offered; class presentation and additional clinical setting experience required. Therapy majors must have a minimum of three semesters of enrollment in this course. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2371 Recreational Music. (3 3 0) Role and techniques of recreational music with use of informal instruments with attention to using music to assist exceptional children. One class period per week will be devoted to functional guitar instruction. Fall (music therapy); spring (all-level certification). Course fee $5.

MUSI 2372 Theory III. [MUSI 2171 and 2176, FOSC] (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1373. Introduction to 18th-century counterpoint, variation technique and more complex harmonic structures of Classic and early Romantic periods; exercises in composition and improvisation; continuation of aural dictation and sight-singing techniques. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 2373 Theory IV. [MUSI 2172 and 2177; FOSC] (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2372. Sonata and rondo forms; styles in 20th-century music and analysis systems; exercises in composition and improvisation; continuation of aural dictation and sight-singing techniques. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3037 Percussion Class. (1-2 0 1 2) Percussion instruments with emphasis on the snare drum, leading to a teaching knowledge. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3092 Special Topics. (1-3 0 3 0-6) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

MUSI 3105 German Technique. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Elements of conducting. Study and application of use and development of basic beat patterns and fundamental gestures. Introduction to score reading. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3117 German Diction for Singers. (1 1,0 0) Prerequisite: 1161. Application of the International Phonetic Alphabet to German language and diction. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3119 French Diction for Singers. (1 1,0 0) Prerequisite: 1161. Application of the International Phonetic Alphabet to French language and diction. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3129 Secondary School Band Repertoire. (1 1,0) Prerequisite: may not enroll concurrently in 4327. For prospective band directors to acquaint students with UIL contest lists, evaluation of band literature and practical conducting experience in a simulated classroom environment. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3135 Voice Class. (1 1,0) Group instruction and practice in fundamentals of singing: breath control, tone production, consonant and vowel formations, etc. Individual song assignments as indicated by the student's problems, background and ability. May be repeated for credit. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3162 Opera Workshop. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Organization and staging of standard operas and operettas. Actual production of major work in collaboration with the Department of Art, Communication and Theatre. May be repeated. Fall (opera), spring (musical).

MUSI 3175 Techniques in Music Therapy I. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: 2371, 2372, 2373. Clinical literature and techniques related to specific populations. One-to-one clinical experiences will focus on specific techniques, assessment procedures, treatment planning, measurement and evaluation of changes in behavior and documentation of client progress will be emphasized. Concurrent enrollment in 3278 expected. Fall of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3176 Techniques in Music Therapy II. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: 2371, 2372, 2373. Continuation of 3175. Different client populations should be emphasized. Concurrent enrollment in 3278 expected. Spring of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3207 Instrumental Conducting. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 3105. Development and expansion of 3105 as applied to instrumental conducting, including compound meters, expressive gestures, score reading, analysis interpretation, rehearsal and performance techniques. Spring.

MUSI 3209 Choral Conducting. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 3105. Conducting techniques for glee club, chorus and choir.
Course Descriptions

Training and experience in distinctive features of choral conducting and interpretation. Spring.

MUSI 3217 Advanced German Diction for Singers. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 1160, 1161, 3117. Fundamentals of German grammar, verb structure, and syntax and translation skills for singers. Fall.

MUSI 3219 Advanced French Diction for Singers. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 1160, 1161, 3119. Fundamentals of French grammar, verb structure, and syntax and translation skills for singers. Spring.

MUSI 3232 Instrument Techniques. (2 1 2) Functional knowledge of woodwind, brass and string instruments. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3233 Woodwind Class. (2 1 2) Woodwind instruments, leading to teaching knowledge. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3234 Brass Class. (2 1 2) Brass instruments, leading to teaching knowledge. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3238 String Class. (2 1 2) Violin, viola, cello and double bass, leading to a teaching knowledge of the instruments. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3256 Jazz Theory and Practice. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Jazz theory (chord progressions, jazz notation, orchestra practices, etc.); practical approach to the style of jazz and jazz improvisation; techniques for teaching and maintaining a jazz program. Spring of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3263 Form and Analysis. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Analysis of tonality, harmony and form in European music of the 18th and 19th centuries. Includes aural recognition of forms. Fall of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3264 Orchestration. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Instruments of modern orchestra and their use in combination with each other. Spring of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3265 18th-Century Counterpoint. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Composition and analysis of contrapuntal music in the instrumental style of high Baroque. Includes canon and fugue. Fall of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3266 Choral Arranging. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Arranging for choirs of men's, women's and mixed voices of all ages and musical abilities. Includes arranging piano accompaniments. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3267 20th-Century Analysis. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Analytical methods that have been created to explain the pitch content of music of this century. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3268 Band Arranging. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Transcribing and arranging for various concert bands. Emphasis on writing for junior and senior high school bands and others. Spring of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3269 Advanced Ear Training. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Development of additional skills in reading music: sight reading, dictation, and critical listening of tonal and atonal melodies and harmonies. Emphasis on transposing by reading clefs. Spring of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3270 16th-Century Counterpoint. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Analysis and composition of contrapuntal music in vocal style of the late 16th century. Spring of odd years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3278 Music in Therapy I. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2371, 2172, 2173. Functions of the music therapist with emphasis on use of music in specific therapeutic environments: hospitals, institutions and special education. Related literature will be reviewed. Concurrent enrollment in 3175 expected. Fall of odd years.

MUSI 3279 Music in Therapy II. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2371, 2172, 2173. Continuation of 3278. Concurrent enrollment in 3175 expected. Spring of even years.

MUSI 3321 General Music for Children. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2373. Microcomputers in generation and control of electronic music. Study of one or more commonly available microcomputer programs for MIDI application. Spring. Course fee $5.

MUSI 3347 Music History from Antiquity to 1750. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1208, 1209 and 2373 (for music majors) or consent of instructor (for non-music majors). Chronological study of musical styles, genres, performance practices, and composers of Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque music, including an introduction to world music cultures. Fall; online.

MUSI 3349 Music History from 1750 to Present. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1208, 1209 and 2373 (for music majors) or consent of instructor (for non-music majors). Chronological study of musical styles, genres, performance practices and composers of Classic, Romantic and 20th-century music. Spring; online.

MUSI 3380 Survey of Music Business. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2373. In-depth study of various areas of the music industry utilizing a series of guest lecturers. Spring of odd years. Course fee $100.

MUSI 3409 Individual Problems. (1-3 0) Prerequisite: 4242 and 4243 or consent of instructor. Senior project. Spring of odd years. Course provides an opportunity for students to gain teaching skills through three main means: (1) observing teaching sessions of the supervising
faculty member, (2) devising and executing effective lesson plans, and (3) various evaluation methods. Fall, spring.

MUSI 4252 Piano Literature. (2-2,0) Prerequisite: 2372 or consent of instructor. Survey of music written for piano from its beginning to late 19th century with consideration for early keyboard music and early keyboard instruments preceding the piano. May be repeated as topic varies. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 4253 Piano Literature II. (2 2) Prerequisite: 2373 or consent of instructor. Continuation of 4252 surveys literature for the piano from the late romantic period to the present Spring of odd years.

MUSI 4262 Techniques for the Singing Actor. (2 0) Systematic approach to development of skills for the singing actor. Includes study and preparation of character, style and movement using arias and scenes from the musical stage. Spring of even years.

MUSI 4276 Psychological Foundations of Music I. (2 2) Prerequisite: 3278. Acoustical and psychological aspects of music with emphasis on problems of perception, experimental aesthetics, musical function, measurement and diagnosis of music ability. Spring of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 4277 Psychological Foundations of Music II. (2 2) Prerequisite: 4276. Continuation of 4276. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 4312 Vocal Pedagogy. (3 0) Physical aspects of the vocal mechanism and survey of various voice pedagogies from the 17th century to present. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 4326 Elementary Music Methods. (3 3,0) Singing, games and musical activities based on folk melodies and folk-like music. Listening, singing, rhythmic response and the playing of instruments. Emphasis on classroom management, discipline and motivational strategies. Fall. Course fee $5.


MUSI 4378 Influence of Music on Behavior. (3 3) Prerequisite: 4276, 4277. Introduction to the field of research as related to music therapy and music education. Overview of various methods of inquiry, including statistical concepts and standardized test. Spring of odd years.

MUSI 4393 Honors. (3 0) Prerequisite: 15 hours of honor courses. Students will write a 10-page research paper documenting their senior recital. The manuscript directed by an honors faculty member, will be catalogued and maintained in the library.

MUSI 4398 Internship in Music Therapy. (3 0) Prerequisite: all course work required for a B.M. degree in music therapy. Six-month internship in an approved music therapy program under the direction of a board-certified music therapist (MT-BC). Fall, spring.

MUSI 4698 Internship in Music Business. (6 0) Prerequisite: all course work required for B.M. degree in music business. Six-month internship working full time in an approved professional position in music industry. Fall, spring.

MUSI 5211 Symphonic Literature. (2 2) Prerequisite: 2372. Advanced survey examining major categories of symphonic literature. Fall of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 5212 Song Literature. (2 2) Prerequisite: 2372. Survey course examining major categories of solo vocal literature. Fall of odd years/web-based. Course fee $5.

MUSI 5242 Elementary Piano Pedagogy. (2 2,0) Prerequisite: 4252 and 4253 or consent of instructor. Course provides qualified and interested students with teaching experience under faculty supervision. Students will have the opportunity to gain teaching skills through three main means: (1) observing teaching sessions of the supervising faculty member, (2) devising and executing effective lesson plans, and (3) various evaluation methods. Fall.

MUSI 5243 Intermediate/Advanced Piano Pedagogy. (2 2,0) Prerequisite: 2372 or consent of instructor. Survey of music written for piano from its beginning to the late 19th century with consideration for early keyboard music and instruments preceding the piano. Spring of even years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 5250 Piano Pedagogy Practicum. (2 2) Prerequisite: 5242 and 5243 or consent of instructor. Course provides qualified and interested students with teaching experience under faculty supervision. Students will have the opportunity to gain teaching skills through three main means: (1) observing teaching sessions of the supervising faculty member, (2) devising and executing effective lesson plans, and (3) various evaluation methods. Fall.

MUSI 5252 Piano Literature. (2 2) Prerequisite: 2372 or consent of instructor. Survey of music written for piano from its beginning to the late 19th century with consideration for early keyboard music and instruments preceding the piano. May be repeated as topic varies. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 5253 Piano Literature II. (2 2) Prerequisite: 2373 or consent of instructor. Continuation of 5252 surveys literature for the piano from the late romantic period to the present Spring of odd years.

MUSI 5262 Techniques for the Singing Actor. (2 0) Systematic approach to skill development for the singing actor. Study and preparation of character, style and movement using arias and scenes from the musical stage. Spring of even years.

MUSI 5312 Vocal Pedagogy. (3 0) Physical aspects of the vocal mechanism and survey of various pedagogies from the 17th century to present. Fall of even years.

MUSI 6092 Special Topics. (1-3 0-3 0-6) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

MUSI 6095 Graduate Problems. (1-3 0) Advanced exploration and research in the student's major area. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of six hours.

MUSI 6203 Graduate Recital. (2 0) Prerequisite: 6202. Presentation of a recital representing culmination of student's graduate study in music. Enrollment limited to the semester in which the recital is scheduled which should coincide with final enrollment in applied music.

MUSI 6205 Introduction to Graduate Study. (2 0) Inquiry into the aims, scope and methods of music research. General areas appropriate to graduate research in music and some specific problems encountered in each. Technique of locating source materials. Collection, tabulation, analysis and interpretations of data. Fall. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6215 Seminar in Instrumental Music. (2 0) Advanced rehearsal techniques for band and/or orchestra: instrumental routines and pedagogy, contemporary solutions to rehearsal problems; organization, administration and classroom management. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Summer I. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6216 Seminar in Choral Music. (2 0) Advanced rehearsal techniques for choir: pedagogy and voice building; contemporary solutions to rehearsal problems; organization, administration and classroom management. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Summer I. Course fee $5.
Course Descriptions

MUSI 6221  Wind Instrument Literature. (2 2 0) Analysis an evaluation for educational use of published materials for wind instrument solo, ensemble and band. Summer I once every three years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6223  Score Study and Preparation. (2 2 0) Score analysis, transposition, ear training and rehearsal procedures. Summer I once every three years. Course fee $5. MUSI 6224  Advanced Instrumental Conducting. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 5207 or consent of instructor. Practical training for students who have had considerable study and experience. Score reading, interpretation, and baton technique. Summer I once every three years. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6241  Research Seminar in Music. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 6205. Definition and systematic research of a problem in music. Student may, with approval of instructor, choose a problem in the student’s special field of interest. Summer I. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6275  Band Directors Workshop. (2 2 0) Offered only during WTAMU Band Camp. Instrument clinics, performance in directors band and band topics presented by band camp faculty. May be repeated twice for credit. Summer II. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6281  Advanced Music Theory. (2 2 0) Prerequisite: 2372. One topic will be studied during each semester of offering: 20th century styles and idioms, basic theory pedagogy, contemporary thought in music theory, advanced instrumental arranging. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Fall, summer II. Course fee $5.

MUSI 6301  Thesis. (3 0 0)

MUSI 6302  Thesis. (3 0 0)

MUSI 6312  Advanced Music History. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3347 and 3349 or consent of instructor. Stylistic analysis of representative works and consideration of historical trends. One topic studied each semester of offering: (1) Renaissance, (2) Baroque Era, (3) Classical Era, (4) Romantic Era, (5) 20th Century, (6) Middle Ages, (7) Opera, (8) Music in America, (9) Music of Non-Western cultures. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Spring, summer I. Course fee $5.

NSCI—Natural Sciences

(Offered through the Department of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics and the Department of Life, Earth and Environmental Sciences.)

NSCI 2371  Integrated Science: Earth Science. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1371 and 1372. Concepts and activities in natural sciences for elementary school curriculum with emphasis on earth science; structures and systems, energy transformations, changes over time, interactions and scientific world view. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

NSCI 2372  Integrated Science: Biology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 1371 and 1372. Concepts and activities in natural sciences for elementary school curriculum with emphasis on biology; structures and systems, energy transformations, changes over time, interactions and scientific world view. Fall, spring. Course fee $15.

NSCI 4371  The Process of Science. (3 3 0) Meaning, method development and implications of science in historical context as revealed in lives and works of major scientist.

NURS—Nursing

(Offered through the Department of Nursing.)

NURS 1171  Theories and Concepts of Professional Nursing. (1 1 0) Introduction to philosophical, theoretical and historical perspectives on the practice of professional nursing. Theories and concepts integral to the practice of professional nursing are explored to prepare students for nursing roles of provider of care, designer/manager/conerator of care and as a member of the profession. Elective for non-nursing majors.

NURS 2330  Health Promotion. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor for non-nursing majors. Explores fundamental conditions and resources for health, such as education, nutrition, physical activity, stress management, shelter, a stable ecosystem, peace and social justice with respect to self-care and the care of others. Includes health promotion with regard to wellness, acute illness and chronic illness across the lifespan.

NURS 2374  Pharmacology for Professional Nursing. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: MATH 1314, CHEM 1411 or 1405/1405L, NURS 2375, 2471. Techniques of safe medication administration, including calculations, terminology, route/site selection and manipulation of peripheral-intravenous delivery systems. Nursing knowledge required for understanding concepts of pharmacology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacotherapeutics and pharmacodynamics with patients across the life span. Focus will be on the role of the nurse as the provider of care. Course fee $30.

NURS 2375  Health Assessment Throughout the Life Span. (1 2 2) Prerequisite: CHEM 1411 or 1405/1405L, BIOL 2401. Nursing assessment of the physical, cultural, psychological, socioeconomic, nutritional and spiritual components of the individual throughout the life span using Gordon’s Functional Health Patterns. Course fee $35.

NURS 2471  Foundations to Professional Nursing Practice I. (4 1 9) Prerequisite: BIOL 2401/2401L, CHEM 1411 or 1405/1405L, PSYC 2301. Nursing knowledge required for therapeutic communication, noninvasive nursing skills, and health-promotion strategies with patients and families across the life span, from diverse cultures and in a variety of settings. Focuses on the role of the nurse as a provider of care to individuals and families. Course fee $60.

NURS 2472  Foundations to Professional Nursing Practice II. (4 1 9) Prerequisite: NURS 2471, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, BIOL 2402/2402L. Expands on NURS 2471. Nursing knowledge required for performance of nursing skills, including invasive techniques with patients across the life span. Focuses on role of the nurse as a provider of care. Course fee $75.

NURS 3094  Directed Studies. (1-6 0 0) Topic and mode of study are agreed upon by student and faculty.

NURS 3304  Elementary Biostatistics in Health-Care Research. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or 1324 or 1332, NURS 2472 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on basic descriptive and inferential methods used in health sciences.

NURS 3306  Concepts of Emergency Nursing. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2472, 2374, 2375. Elective focuses on individuals and families experiencing emergency situations of physiological or psychological origin. Emphasis on adaptation theory and use of the nursing process. Course fee $20.

NURS 3310  Applications to Nursing: Pathophysiology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: BIOL 2402/2402L or 2572, NURS 2374, 2471 or consent of instructor. Human physiologic responses to pathological conditions across the life span. Leading causes of morbidity and mortality in the United States are highlighted. Focus on role of the nurse as provider of care.
NURS 3325 Integration into Professional Nursing. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Discussion of philosophical, theoretical and historical perspectives in the practice of professional nursing. Students will identify their desired individual areas of professional nursing practice and directions for B.S.N. study. To be taken in first semester of B.S.N./M.S.N. course work.

NURS 3335 Health Assessment and Clinical Reasoning. (3 1 6) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Gordon's Functional Health Patterns, along with various screening and data-gathering tools, will be used to collect and organize patient information. Students will develop clinical reasoning skills by utilizing patient information to formulate nursing diagnoses and interventions. Course fee $25.

NURS 3345 Pharmacotherapeutics Applied to Pathophysiology. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Effects of pharmacotherapeutics in relation to major pathophysiologies/psychopathologies across the life span. Includes nursing knowledge of pharmacokinetics/dynamics/genetics for quality patient care, as well as food/drug/drug interactions and the requisite patient teaching.

NURS 3355 Cultural Competence for Health Promotion. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Improvement of cultural competence for RNs in providing quality care to diverse patient populations. Various cultures (with particular emphasis on local/rural cultures) are studied as to their health-care beliefs and practices regarding health promotion. Healthy People 2010 will be used as the framework of study.

NURS 3360 Research in Nursing. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: NURS 2472 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the research process as related to nursing. Course fee $30.

NURS 3431 Professional Nursing III: Adult/Gerian Acute Care and Mental Health. (4 4 0) Prerequisite: BIOL 2420/2420L or 2572, NURS 2374, 2471, 2472. Nursing knowledge required for care of adults and gerians with physical and mental conditions necessitating acute care. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer and coordinator of care. Course fee $50.

NURS 3451 Professional Nursing IV: Maternal Child Acute Care and Mental Health. (4 4 0) Prerequisite: 3431, 3532. Nursing knowledge required for prenatal care and care of children in acute and mental-health settings. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer and coordinator.

NURS 3532 Professional Practice III: Adult/Gerian Acute Care and Mental Health. (5 0 15) Prerequisite: 2374, 2471, 2472. Applies concepts from NURS 3431 to clinical practice. Students provide nursing care for adults and gerians with physiologic and mental-health conditions in acute-care settings. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer and coordinator of care in an acute-care clinical setting. Course fee $60.

NURS 3552 Professional Practice IV: Maternal Child Acute Care and Mental Health. (5 0 15) Prerequisite: 3431, 3532. Applies concepts from NURS 3451 to clinical practice. Students provide nursing care to child-bearing women, infants, children and adolescents in acute-care and mental-health facilities. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer and coordinator of care in an acute care clinical setting. Course fee $60.

NURS 4321 Professional Nursing with Groups/Populations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3431, 3451, 3532, 3552. Nursing knowledge required for providing, designing, managing and coordinating community-based care for groups, populations and communities. Incorporates concepts of public and community health.

NURS 4322 Professional Practice with Groups/Populations. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: 3431, 3451, 3532, 3552. Concurrent enrollment in 3421. Applies concepts from NURS 4321 in the community setting. Nursing practice with groups, communities and populations. Utilizes concepts of public and community health in clinical practice. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer/coordinator and manager of care and as a member of the profession. Course fee $55.

NURS 4331 Professional Nursing in Complex Situations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3431, 3451, 3532, 3552. Nursing knowledge required for care of patients across the life span requiring complex nursing care, including concepts of families in crisis. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer, coordinator of care, and develops role of the manager of care.

NURS 4332 Professional Practice in Complex Situations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3431, 3451, 3532, 3552. Applies concepts from NURS 4331 to clinical practice. Students provide nursing care for patients across the life span requiring highly technological and other complex care. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer, coordinator of complex and novice manager of care in critical care and other settings. Course fee $55.

NURS 4335 Issues in Health-Care Delivery. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Decision making for ethical dilemmas are examined, as well as legal, social, economic and political policies surrounding the current health-care delivery system.

NURS 4341 Leadership and Management in Professional Nursing Practice. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4321, 4322, 4331, 4332. Must be taken with NURS 4693. Emphasizes role of the professional nurse as leader and manager of nursing care. Integrates application of previously acquired knowledge and skill with concepts of leadership and management in health-care delivery.

NURS 4345 Professional Nursing Leadership/Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: all junior-level nursing courses and RN licensure. Management skills and the art of leadership are addressed and include organizational culture, tools for change, conflict management, multidisciplinary collaboration, scheduling/staffing and legal liability, as well as other principles of leadership/management.

NURS 4351 Preparation for Professional Nursing Practice. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4321, 4322, 4331, 4332. Emphasis on scope of professional nursing practice and nursing jurisprudence. Prepares students for entry into practice. Students must pass a comprehensive, standardized examination to pass this course and to meet requirements for graduation.

NURS 4365 Practice of Professional Nursing. (3 0 9) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Capstone course in which all concepts learned throughout the program are applied in a clinical setting of the student's choice. Students will synthesize knowledge from prior courses. To be taken in last semester of B.S.N. course work. Course fee $25.

NURS 4375 Applying Evidence in Nursing Practice. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: current RN licensure. Applying evidence in professional nursing practice utilizing critical thinking, clinical judgement and professional writing in synthesizing current trends and research.

NURS 4399 Honors. (3 0 0) Advanced nursing experiences for the self-directed student with a GPA over 3.0. Course content will be negotiable by student and selected faculty.

NURS 4625 Nursing Decisions for Populations. (6 3 9) Prerequisite: RN licensure. Epidemiological, community health and public-health concepts are presented as they relate to groups and populations. Health-related issues for rural, local populations are emphasized. Healthy People 2010 will be used as the basis for materials presented. Course fee $25.
NURS 4693 Clinical Internship for Professional Nursing Practice. (6 0 18) Prerequisite: 4321, 4322, 4331, 4332. Clinical practice experience in selected health-care settings. Emphasis on acute-care settings. Focus on role of the nurse as provider, designer and manager of care for individuals, families and groups of patients. Course fee $60.

NURS 6094 Directed Studies. (1-6 0 0) Topic and mode of study are agreed on by student and faculty.

NURS 6120 Research Utilization Project. (1 1 0) Prerequisite/Co-requisite: all courses in degree program. A guided exploration of current literature in preparation for development and implementation of a research project. Students will select a topic of study relevant to their area of clinical practice experience. Once a topic is selected, students will develop and implement an evidence-based research project. This course is required for all non-thesis students.

NURS 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0).

NURS 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0) Student will complete a research study. Enrollment must be repeated until research is completed.

NURS 6303 Theories for Nursing. (3 3 0) Introduces theoretical foundations for scholarly inquiry about nursing's unique knowledge base. Emphasis on ability to critique, evaluate and utilize appropriate theory from both nursing and related disciplines. Skill development in written and oral communication will be emphasized.

NURS 6306 Advanced Analysis of Issues in Nursing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303, 6317, 6318. Forum for students to analyze significant health-care issues impacting nursing, the individual, and the family in both rural and urban communities.

NURS 6307 Nursing Administration in Health-Care Organizations. (3 3 0) Introduction to theories, concepts, techniques, functions and methods of management as they relate to health-care administration, with an emphasis on nursing administration. Issues and trends affecting planning and organizational processes in health-care administration are explored. Organizational theory and behavior will be emphasized.

NURS 6308 Leadership and Resource Management in Nursing. (3 3 0) Nurse executive role in financial and information management, strategic planning and marketing, management of human resources, quality assurance and risk management initiatives for health-care organizations. Conflict resolution, negotiation strategies and the decision-making process are explored.

NURS 6309 Practicum in Administration. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6308 or concurrent enrollment. Participant observation in administrative process in clinical settings; independent study of a selected aspect of patient care, staff development and/or delivery of health care. Evaluation of supervisory practices.

NURS 6312 Evaluation in Nursing Education and Practice. (3 3 0) Evaluation models appropriate for didactic and clinical settings—both faculty and student performance. Models for curriculum evaluation and faculty role related to implementation of a program evaluation plan. Spring.

NURS 6313 Evidence-Based Nursing Education. (3 3 0) Emphasis on theories, methods and systems applied to evidence-based curriculum and instructional design in nursing education. Links nursing education to nursing research, practice and knowledge development. Fall.

NURS 6315 Advanced Assessment for Nurse Practitioners. (3 2 2) Systematic assessment of clients in the primary health-care system. Required for advanced practice role specialization.

NURS 6316 Issues: Nurse Practitioner Role Development. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6301, 6317, 6318. Forum for nurse practitioner students to analyze issues that are operative in development of the advanced practice-family nurse practitioner role.

NURS 6317 Nursing Research. (3 2 2) Prerequisite/Co-requisite: 6306. Detailed study of methods and techniques of the research process. Includes critical evaluation of published research. Provides the opportunity to gain proficiency in problem identification within the clinical practice setting, awareness of practice outcomes, and the clinical application of research as evidenced-based nursing practice. Course fee $25.

NURS 6318 Nursing Populations and Settings. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303 and 6317. Health promotion, illness prevention and maintenance of function across the health-illness continuum will be emphasized. Students will use principles of epidemiology, public health and computer-generated data sets to analyze, implement and evaluate nursing strategies addressing global health.

NURS 6320 Pathophysiology. (3 0 0) Scientific concepts of the disease processes and human responses to illness.

NURS 6321 Student Engagement in Nursing Education. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Focus on professional development of the nurse educator, as well as theoretical frameworks for best practices in nursing education. Specifically, the philosophical approach of Parker Palmer will be explored.

NURS 6322 Bioethics. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Focus on ethical decision making specific to health care. Case studies will be analyzed.

NURS 6330 Family Nurse Practitioner I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6303, 6315, 6317, 6318, 6320, 6384. Family nurse practitioner's role and functions in care of maternal and infant clients with emphasis on theoretical foundations, legal issues and critical skills for role implementation.

NURS 6331 Family Nurse Practitioner II. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303, 6315, 6317, 6318, 6320, 6384. Family nurse practitioner's role and functions in care of pediatric and adolescent clients with emphasis on theoretical foundations, legal issues and critical skills for role implementation. Course fee $30.

NURS 6332 Family Nurse Practitioner III. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 6303, 6315, 6317, 6318, 6320, 6384. Family nurse practitioner's role and functions in care of adult and gerian clients with emphasis on theoretical foundations, legal issues and critical skills for role implementation.

NURS 6384 Pharmacotherapeutics. (3 0 0) Drug indication and prescription, therapeutic administration and surveillance will be emphasized from a pharmacotherapeutic perspective.

NURS 6399 Practicum in Teaching of Nursing. (3 0 0) Prerequisite or co-requisite: 6312. Observation, participation and practice in teaching nursing using evidence-based instructional design. Seminars enable students to discuss issues related to teaching strategies and evaluation of nursing students in the didactic, clinical and laboratory settings. Course fee $25.


NURS 6488 Nurse Practitioner Practicum: Pediatric-Adolescent. (4 0 0) Co-requisite: 6331. Guided practice with a qualified preceptor in the role of nurse practitioner...
in child-adolescent settings. Focus on health maintenance and promotion and health restoration of minor illnesses; 120 hours includes practicum and on-campus clinical conference. Must be taken concurrently with 6331. Course fee $50.

NURS 6489 Nurse Practitioner Practicum: Adult-Gerian. (4 0 0) Co-requisite: 6332. Guided practice with qualified preceptor in role of nurse practitioner in adult-gerian settings. Focus on health maintenance and promotion and health restoration of chronic conditions and minor illnesses; 120 hours includes practicum and on-campus clinical conference. Must be taken concurrently with 6332. Course fee $50.

PHIL—Philosophy

(Offered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.)

PHED—Physical Education

(Offered through the Department of Sports and Exercise Sciences.)

PHED 1101 Group Exercise. (1 0 2) Introduction to various group exercise formats and styles of choreography. Overview of general guidelines for aerobic programs and instruction, as well as personal fitness. Course fee $12.

PHED 1102 Bowling. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in bowling.

PHED 1104 Golf. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in golf.

PHED 1106 Karate. (1 0 2) Development of basic skills of self-defense as related to the sport of Karate. Course fee $30.

PHED 1109 Advanced Karate. (1 0 2) Prerequisite: 1108 or permission of instructor. Further development of skills of self-defense in the sport of Karate.

PHED 1110 Lifetime Wellness. (1 1 1) Overview of the seven dimensions of wellness and lifestyle management across the life span. Strategies for responsible decision-making related to health care, physical well-being, stress management, sexual health and safety. Specific activities appropriate to fulfillment of objectives will be included.

PHED 1111 Racquetball. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in racquetball.

PHED 1115 Recreational Activities. (1 0 2) Seasonal recreational activities.

PHED 1116 Recreational Softball. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in softball.

PHED 1117 Recreational Basketball. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in basketball.

PHED 1118 Recreational Volleyball. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in volleyball.

PHED 1127 Tennis. (1 0 2) History, rules and fundamentals to develop recreational skills in tennis.

PHED 1129 Varsity Athletics. (1 0 2) Varsity intercollegiate participation. Must be currently active in either a (1) NCAA sport, (2) spirit squad, including cheerleaders, or (3) student athletic trainers. May count once toward degree requirement.

PHED 1130 Walking for Fitness and Fun. (1 0 2) Designed to examine fitness walking (the most popular form of exercise in America) as an activity to improve health and fitness. Adopting exercise (walking) into a lifetime.

PHED 1135 Weight Training. (1 0 2) History and fundamentals of scientific weight training.

PHED 1178 Horsemanship. (1 0 2) Review of fundamental horse safety and horsemanship to include handling, grooming, equipping, riding western and English, and the relationship of riding to physical and mental well-being. May be repeated for credit with instructor approval for a maximum of five credit hours. Same as ANSC 1178. Course fee $65.

PHED 1274 Western Horsemanship. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: ANSC/PHED 1178 or consent of instructor. Development of balanced seat, hands and posture at natural gait of the horse. Emphasis on control of the horse through primary and secondary aids. Welfare and communication considerations for effective horse-human relationships. Relationship of riding to physical and mental well-being. Same as ANSC 1274. Course fee $80.

PHED 1275 English Riding and Jumping I. (2 0 4) Prerequisite: 1178 or consent of instructor. Introduction to principles of forward seat riding with emphasis on control and use of primary and secondary aids. Use of cavalletti and introduction to jumping. Safety considerations for jumping. Same as ANSC 1275. Course fee $80.

PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy. (3 3 0) Introduction to the problems and methods of philosophical inquiry. Fall, spring.

PHIL 2303 Logic. (3 3 0) Introduction to logic emphasizing analysis, construction and critique of arguments. Spring.

PHIL 2374 Ethics. (3 3 0) Introduction to theories, problems and methods of traditional and contemporary philosophical ethics. Fall.

PHIL 3094 Individual Study. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and consent of department head. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

PHIL 3301 Ancient Philosophy. (3 3 0) History of the philosophical inquiry in the ancient period.

PHIL 3302 Modern Philosophy. (3 3 0) History of philosophical inquiry from the 17th to 19th centuries. Fall.

PHIL 3303 Metaphysics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301 or 2301. Systematic study of the fundamental categories of reality, such as existence, substance, property, identity, space, time, change, event, causality, necessity, essence, free will and mind. Philosophical issues in which these categories play a part also will be discussed. Fall.

PHIL 3392 Special Topics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: three hours of philosophy or permission of instructor. Treatment of one or more specific topics in the history of philosophy. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Same as ENGL 3392.

PHIL 4302 Major Figures in Philosophy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: three credit hours of philosophy or permission of instructor. Focus on individual philosophers. May be repeated once when topics vary. Spring.
**PHYS—Physics**

(Offered through the Department of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics.)

**PHYS 1401 General Physics I.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: MATH 1314. Classical mechanics, including Newton's Laws and the mathematical description of motion. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall, spring, summer I. Course fee $25.

**PHYS 1402 General Physics II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1401. Particles and their interactions, waves and modern physics. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall, spring, summer II. Course fee $25.

**PHYS 1411 Planetary Astronomy.** (4 3 2) Introduction to planetary astronomy. Largely non-mathematical description of our solar system, including planets, asteroids, meteoroids and comets. Includes laboratory which will involve outdoor observations on clear nights with cloudy nights devoted to indoor experiments and activities to illustrate physical processes in astronomy. Fall. Course fee $25.

**PHYS 1412 Introductory Astronomy II.** (4 3 2) Stellar and galactic astronomy. Largely non-mathematical description of stars, galaxies, black holes and other objects beyond our solar system. Includes laboratory which will involve outdoor observations on clear nights with cloudy nights devoted to indoor experiments and activities to illustrate physical processes in astronomy. Spring. Course fee $15.

**PHYS 2425 Engineering Physics I.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or concurrent enrollment. Mathematical treatment (calculus) of mechanics, energy and waves. Selected laboratory experiments. Spring. Course fee $25.

**PHYS 2426 Engineering Physics II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 2425 and MATH 2414. Mathematical treatment (calculus) of electricity, magnetism and optics. Selected laboratory experiments. Fall. Course fee $25.

**PHYS 3095 Laboratory Problems.** (1-6 0 0) One to three semester hours at a time. May be repeated with different content to a total of six semester hours. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II. Course fee $5–$30, depending on hours enrolled.

**PHYS 3301 Solar Energy: Residence and Rural Systems.** (3 3 0) Alternative energy (solar, wind, biomass) for residence and rural application.

**PHYS 3302 Wind Energy and Wind Turbines.** (3 3 0) Introduction to wind characteristics, wind turbine types, design of wind turbines, experimental results and economics.

**PHYS 3310 Modern Physics I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426 and MATH 2414. Quantum theory, special theory of relativity, waves and particles, quantum mechanics in one dimension, hydrogen atom. Fall of odd years.

**PHYS 3320 Thermodynamics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426; concurrent enrollment in MATH 3340. Equations of state, ideal gases, first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy and statistical methods. Fall of odd years.

**PHYS 3330 Mechanics I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426. Particle and extended body dynamics, force fields, energy and momentum. Fall of even years.

**PHYS 3340 Electricity and Magnetism I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426. Electric Field, potential energy relationships and electromagnetic waves. Fall of even years.

**PHYS 3380 Observational Astronomy.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PHYS 3310 or consent of instructor. How astronomical data is collected and analyzed. Topics include design and use of optical, radio and gamma ray telescopes. Analysis of data from these types of telescopes using standard computer software that professional astronomers use for research. Methods of analysis include spectroscopy, photometry, polarimetry and image processing. Spring of even years. Course fee $15.

**PHYS 3450 Advanced Laboratory Techniques.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 3310. Data collection, data analysis, experimental design, simulations, automated data collection, advanced instrumentation. Spring of even years.

**PHYS 4310 Modern Physics II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: PHYS 3310. Applications of elementary quantum theory to molecular, solid-state, nuclear and elementary particle physics. Spring of even years.

**PHYS 4320 Quantum Mechanics I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426. Schrödinger equation, particle in a box, operators, harmonic oscillator, angular momentum operators, hydrogen atom. Spring of even years.

**PHYS 4321 Principles of Physical Science.** (3 3 0) Non-mathematical approach to fundamentals of physics and chemistry. Designed for science education students and public school teachers desiring to satisfy deficiencies. Essential elements of physical science and objectives for the physical science TExES test will be covered. Spring.

**PHYS 4330 Optics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2426. Physical optics, propagation of light, interference and diffraction, general wave equation, interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter. Spring of odd years.

**PHYS 4340 Mathematical Methods.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: MATH 3340. Mathematical methods of physics: vectors, matrices, vector differential operators, differential equations, integral theorems, infinite series, eigenfunctions and numerical methods. Spring of odd years.

**PHYS 4350 Computational Physics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2427, IDM 1315 or consent of instructor. Data acquisition, data fitting, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, Monte Carlo simulations, Monte Carlo integration, random walks, Euler's method, second order Runge-Kutta method, fourth order Runge-Kutta method, elliptical PDEs, parabolic PDEs, hyperbolic PDEs. Spring of odd years.

**PHYS 4360 Nuclear Physics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3310. Natural and artificial radioactivity. Topics include the neutron, positron, nuclear structure and forces, binding energies, nuclear fission and fusion, particle accelerators and cosmic rays. Spring of even years.

**PHYS 4370 Solid State Physics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3310. Properties of crystalline materials; electrical and thermal conductivity; heat capacity; crystalline bonding; nature of metals, insulators and semiconductors; dielectric properties and magnetic properties. Spring of even years.

**PHYS 6310 Advanced Mathematical Methods.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4340. Partial differential equations, Green's functions, perturbation theory, integral equations, calculus of variations, tensor analysis, group theory. Spring of odd years.

**PHYS 6320 Advanced Quantum Mechanics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4320, 6310. Hilbert spaces, central force problems, spin, angular momentum, perturbation theory. Fall of odd years.

**PHYS 6330 Classical Mechanics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3330, 6310. Lagrange's equations, Hamilton's principle, central force problems, rigid body motion, Hamilton equations, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Fall of even years.

**PHYS 6340 Electromagnetism.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3340, 6310. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, slowly varying fields, dielectrics, Maxwell's equations, radiation. Spring of odd years.

**PHYS 6350 Statistical Mechanics.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320, 6310. Distribution functions, kinetic theory of gases,
Boltzmann’s H-theorem, phase space, Liouville’s theorem, transport phenomena. Spring of even years.

PHYS 6360 Advanced Thermodynamics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3320, 4340. Entropy function, extremum principles, thermal stability, phase transitions, chemical thermodynamics, fluctuations, irreversible thermodynamics. Spring of even years.

POSC—Political Science

(Offered through the Department of Political Science and Criminal Justice.)

POSC 1310 Introduction to Law. [GOVT 1310] (3 3 0) Practical study of substantive civil and criminal law and procedures applicable to the average citizen in everyday life. Same as CRJ 1310.

POSC 2107 Federal and Texas Constitutions. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Includes consideration of the Constitution of the United States and constitutions of the states, emphasizing Texas. Enrollment will be limited to students who have completed a minimum of six credit hours of government courses but have not satisfied the statutory requirement for study of federal and state constitutions. Fall.

POSC 2304 Introduction to Political Science. [GOVT 2304] (3 3 0) Examination of major fields of political science, including American government, local government, public policy and administration, public law, international relations, comparative politics and political theory.

POSC 2305 American National Government. [GOVT 2305] (3 3 0) Origins, structure and functions of national government of the United States and principles which underlie American democracy. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

POSC 2306 American State and Local Government. [GOVT 2306] (3 3 0) Principal aspects of state and local government in the United States with special reference to Texas. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

POSC 2370 Constitutional American Government. (3 3 0) American national government from a constitutional perspective. Examination of traditional topics of American government focusing on Supreme Court cases. Topics include democratic theory, federalism, interest groups, elections and voting, Congress, the presidency, the judiciary, civil liberties and foreign policy.

POSC 3301 The American Presidency. (3 3 0) In-depth analysis of the American presidency. Emphasis on powers and duties of the president in both historical and contemporary settings. Includes the president’s relations with Congress, federal courts and bureaucracy.

POSC 3303 U.S. Congress. (3 3 0) Theory, composition, organization and procedures of the U.S. Congress; relations with political parties and interest groups; linkage with executive and judicial branches; legislative and nonlegislative functions; proposals for improvement.

POSC 3305 Judicial Process. (3 3 0) Decision-making process in the judicial branch with emphasis on the impact of courts on American politics.

POSC 3311 Public Opinion. (3 3 0) Nature of public opinion, factors involved in formation and measurements, techniques of modern propaganda and social controls influencing public information. Same as SOCI 3311.

POSC 3312 Political Parties and Interest Groups. (3 3 0) Analysis of history, structures, activities, and roles of political parties and interest groups in the American political system.

POSC 3313 Campaigns and Campaign Management. (3 3 0) Practical aspects of political campaigning and campaign management, including political campaign organization, planning, strategy and tactics, and campaign activity.

POSC 3315 Religion and Politics. (3 3 0) Examination of the interaction of religion and American political life. Problems and prospects presented by mixing religion and politics.

POSC 3317 Women and Politics. (3 3 0) Role of women in politics, including political participation and development of public policy.

POSC 3318 Federalism and Intergovernment Relations. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305, 2306. Examination of the horizontal and vertical relationships among local, regional, state and federal governments.

POSC 3361 Contemporary Political Research Methods. (3 3 0) Introduction to research methods used in political science. Emphasis on recent attempts to develop empirical political theory.

POSC 3362 Statistics for the Social Sciences. (3 3 0) Introduction to statistical techniques most commonly used in social sciences. Emphasis on nonparametric tests, correlation, sampling techniques and use of SPSS. Same as SOCI 3362, SOCW 3362 and CRJ 3362.

POSC 3365 Political Thought. (3 3 0) Introductory survey of leading political ideas in the development of political thought. Course is strongly recommended as a background to other advanced courses.

POSC 4096 Readings. (1-3 0 0) Designed to meet specific student needs as approved by department head. Students may enroll for one, two or three hours credit. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours when topics vary.

POSC 4098 Internship. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and 15 hours of political science including 2305 and 2306. Field work in professional political science settings under supervision as prescribed and arranged by instructor. Application of political science knowledge with individuals, groups and communities.

POSC 4307 Municipal Government. (3 3 0) Organization, legal aspects, functions and administration of the American municipality; relationship of the city to other units of government; current problems of city government.

POSC 4331 Administrative Law. (3 3 0) Purposes and nature of legal controls over governmental administration; rights, duties and liabilities of administrative officials; legal remedies for administrative acts; administrative jurisdiction; conclusiveness of administrative acts.

POSC 4333 American Constitutional Development. (3 3 0) Development of main constitutional principles of the American system of government, especially as shaped by judicial interpretation. Nature of judicial power, problems of federalism and division of powers, separation and delegation of powers. Recent trends in constitutional development.

POSC 4335 American Constitutional Limitations. (3 3 0) American concept of limited government and various constitutional rights and protections under the American constitutional system.

POSC 4340 Constitutional Rights of the Accused. (3 3 0) In-depth study of processes of the criminal justice system governed by guarantees and protections of U.S. and state constitutions with emphasis on recent developments. Same as CRJ 4340.

POSC 4348 Ethics and the Justice and EMA Systems. (3 3 0) Introduction to concepts of ethics and examination of contemporary ethical issues in criminal justice and emergency management. Same as CRJ 4348.
POSC 4350 Public Administration. (3 3 0) Development and role of administration in the governmental process; principles and problems of administrative organization and coordination; financial and personnel management; problems of administrative control and responsibility.

POSC 4351 Public Sector and Nonprofit Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305 and 2306. Application of basic marketing principles for public sector and nonprofit managers.

POSC 4352 Administrative Management. (3 3 0) Methods of applying administrative principles to the operating process of governmental agencies. Relevance of administrative theory to management procedures in government.

POSC 4354 Public Personnel Administration. (3 3 0) Development and role of public service; basic principles, practices and problems in public personnel administration.

POSC 4355 Public Financial Administration. (3 3 0) Budgeting problems and internal fiscal practices in American government. Problems of administrative organizations in fiscal activities.

POSC 4356 Principles of Emergency Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305, 2306. The devastation caused by hurricanes, floods and wildfires highlights the need for highly trained professionals who can develop effective strategies in response to these disasters. Principles of emergency management will cover social and environmental processes that generate hazards. Will include vulnerability analysis, hazard mitigation, emergency response and disaster recovery. Same as POSC 4356.

POSC 4357 Public Policy Formulation. (3 3 0) Dynamics of public-policy formulation. Emphasis on analytical framework and substance of policy.

POSC 4358 Comparative American Public Administration. (3 3 0) Theory relevant comparison of public administration, public policy and political science in the American states.

POSC 4359 Organizational Theory in the Public Sector. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305, 2306. Interaction of individuals and groups in government organizations. Topics include individual behavior in organizations, group dynamics, communication in the working environment and concepts of motivations.

POSC 4366 Modern Political Thought. (3 3 0) Leading political ideas of the 19th and 20th centuries and their relation to social and economic conditions and political institutions of the time.

POSC 4367 American Political Thought. (3 3 0) Ideas from the colonial period to present.

POSC 4368 Topics in Political Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3365. In-depth exploration of a specific topic in political theory. Topic changes each semester. May be repeated once for credit.

POSC 4369 American National Security. (3 3 0) Political analysis of structures, functions and policies relating to American national security; emphasis on defense and intelligence institutions and policies, conventional weapons, weapons of mass destruction, homeland security, terrorism and international linkages.

POSC 4370 International Relations. (3 3 0) Basic historical, economic and cultural factors in contemporary world politics. Rise and development of Western state systems; foundations of national power; sovereignty, nationalism, and imperialism and problems resulting from these factors; development of concepts of international cooperation of government.

POSC 4371 American Foreign Policy. (3 3 0) Evolution, objectives and special problems of American foreign policy with reference to developments since World War II.

POSC 4372 Nuclear Weapons and World Politics. (3 3 0) History of development of nuclear weapons and delivery systems; use during World War II, deterrence and related theories, scenarios for nuclear war, Soviet and American views, proliferation, arms limitation efforts, peace movements and the overall impact on international relations.

POSC 4374 International Law and Organization. (3 3 0) Nature, sources, development and scope of public international law; present status of international law; evolution, scope, and functions of institutions and agencies for international cooperation. Emphasis on the United States.

POSC 4375 Capital Punishment. (3 3 0) Capital punishment in the United States will be examined using a balanced approach. Moral and legal considerations, as well as application of the death penalty, will be investigated. Same as CRJ/SOCI 4375.

POSC 4376 Former Soviet Union: Domestic and Foreign Policies. (3 3 0) Survey of the Russian era before the communist revolution of 1917, the period of communist rule and the post-Soviet era. Equal emphasis on domestic political developments and foreign policy.

POSC 4378 Asian Governments and Politics. (3 3 0) Political analysis of major nations of Asia: People's Republic of China, Japan and India; survey of other nations in South, East and Southeast Asia; international relations involving the region.

POSC 4380 European Parliamentary Governments. (3 3 0) Organization, procedures and problems of parliamentary government in comparison with the presidential system of the United States. Based on study of governments of England, France and Germany.

POSC 4381 North American Governments. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305 or 2370. Examination of government and politics in the countries of North America, including Canada, Mexico and the United States. Includes analysis of the North American Free Trade Agreement.

POSC 4392 American Politics. (3 3 0) Designed to permit departmental staff members to develop a course which thoroughly examines some contemporary issue or problem in American politics. Students should check with the department for specific topic. May be repeated once when topics vary.

POSC 4393 Honors Practicum in Political Science. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: senior and honors standing; permission of Honors Program and instructor. Class will provide advanced honors political science students an opportunity for original research, field research and/or internship in political science. Students will work closely with a professor in preparation and presentation of work to a scholarly/professional audience. Fall, spring, summer.

POSC 5307 Municipal Government. (3 3 0) Organization, legal aspects, functions and administration of American municipalities; relationship of the city to other units of government; current problems of city governments.

POSC 5356 Principles of Emergency Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305, 2306. The devastation caused by hurricanes, floods and wildfires highlights the need for highly trained professionals who can develop effective strategies in response to these disasters. Principles of emergency management will cover social and environmental processes that generate hazards. Will include vulnerability analysis, hazard mitigation, emergency response and disaster recovery. Same as POSC 5356.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5369</td>
<td>American National Security. (3 3 0) Political analysis of structures, functions and policies relating to American national security; emphasis on defense and intelligence institutions and policies, conventional weapons, weapons of mass destruction, homeland security, terrorism and international linkages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5370</td>
<td>International Relations. (3 3 0) Basic historical, economic and cultural factors in contemporary world politics. Rise and development of Western state systems; foundations of national power; sovereignty, nationalism, imperialism and problems resulting from these factors; development of concepts of international cooperation of government.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5371</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy. (3 3 0) Evolution, objectives and special problems of American foreign policy with particular reference to developments since World War II.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5374</td>
<td>International Law and Organization. (3 3 0) Nature, sources, development and scope of public international law; present status of international law; evolution, scope and functions of institutions and agencies for international cooperation. Emphasis on the United States.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5376</td>
<td>Former Soviet Union: Domestic and Foreign Policies. (3 3 0) Survey of the Russian era before the 1917 communist revolution, the period of communist rule and the post-Soviet era. Equal emphasis on domestic political developments and foreign policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 5378</td>
<td>Asian Governments and Politics. (3 3 0) Political analysis of major nations of Asia: People’s Republic of China, Japan and India; survey of other nations in South, East and Southeast Asia; international relations involving the region.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6096</td>
<td>Readings and Research. (1-3 O-3 O) Directed individual and group readings and investigations in areas of government not covered in available courses. With consent of department head, may be repeated once when topics vary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6098</td>
<td>Graduate Internship. (3 0 O) Practical application of governmental processes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6301</td>
<td>Thesis. (3 0 O) Students are required to complete their thesis proposal while enrolled in this course. Requires approval from instructor/chairperson of the thesis committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6302</td>
<td>Thesis. (3 0 O) Students are required to complete one’s thesis while enrolled in the course. Instructor/chairperson permission required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6303</td>
<td>Overview of Political Science. (3 0 O) Introductory graduate class for political science and public administration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6305</td>
<td>Problems in American National Government. (3 3 0) Selected functions and processes of the American federal system. With consent of department head, may be repeated once when topics vary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6306</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in State and Local Government. (3 3 0) Selected functions, institutions and processes of state and local governments in the United States. With consent of department head, may be repeated once when topics vary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6307</td>
<td>Problems in American Intergovernmental Relations. (3 3 0) Examination of horizontal and vertical relationships among local, regional, state and federal governments. May be repeated once when topics vary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6310</td>
<td>Seminar in Social and Political Theory. (3 3 0) Topics vary from classical to modern theories. Emphasis on development of types and schools of theories. With consent of department head, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as SOCI 6310.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6312</td>
<td>Problems in Social and Political Institutions. (3 3 0) Critical investigation of social conditions affecting the structure and functioning of contemporary social and political institutions and analysis of public policy solutions to these problems. Same as CRJ/ SOCI 6312.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6335</td>
<td>Seminar in American Judiciary. (3 3 0) In-depth examination of various issues relating to the national and state judiciary, including selection of judges, judicial politics, components of the court work group and their functions, problems in administration of justice, and other issues of judicial behavior and process. Same as CRJ 6335.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6337</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Criminal Law. (3 3 0) Critical study of aspects of law that are relevant to the criminal justice system and its related processes, including theories of law, historical development, substantive and procedural laws, and administrative law. Same as CRJ 6337.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6340</td>
<td>The Criminal Justice System—An Overview. (3 3 0) Intensive overview of the criminal justice system as a system, including theory, current issues and trends. Same as CRJ 6340.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6342</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminal Justice. (3 3 0) Contemporary national, state and local problems in criminal justice. May be repeated once when topics vary. Same as CRJ/ SOCI 6342.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6346</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminal Justice Administration and Public Policy. (3 3 0) Advanced study of organizational theories with application to complex criminal justice organizations in the areas of human resource management, intergovernmental relations, planning and evaluation of programs. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as CRJ 6346.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6350</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Administration. (3 3 0) Development and role of administration in the governmental process; principles and problems of administrative organization and coordination; financial and personnel management; problems of administrative control and responsibility.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6351</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Policy. (3 3 0) Selected aspects of American public policy, theory, organization, administration and administrative procedures in government. With consent of department head, may be repeated once for credit. Same as CRJ 6351.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6352</td>
<td>Environmental Policy Issues. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2305 and 2306; three hours advanced political science. Federal and state policies, rules and regulations as they apply to planning and policy issues relating to the environment. Selected case studies in American government relating to environmental quality issues will be evaluated. Same as ECON 6352.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6353</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Management. (3 3 0) Methods of applying administrative principles to the operating process of governmental agencies. Relevance of administrative theory to management procedures in government. Development and role of public service; basic principles, practices and problems in public personnel administration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6354</td>
<td>Administrative Theory and Behavior. (3 3 0) Interaction of individuals and groups in government organizations. Topics include individual behavior in organizations, group dynamics, communication in the working environment and concepts of motivation. Fall of odd years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6355</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Financial Administration. (3 3 0) Budgeting problems and internal practices in American government. Problems in administrative organizations in fiscal activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 6370</td>
<td>Problems in International Relations. (3 3 0) Selected problems of contemporary international relations. With</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
consent of department head, may be repeated once when topics vary.

POSC 6372 Comparative Political and Social Systems. (3 3 0) Seminar in comparative political and social systems. Examination of theories and research methods concerning comparative approaches. Political ideologies, structures and functions; culture, classes, violence, racism and economics. May be repeated once for credit with consent of department head.

POSC 6380 Certificate in Program Evaluation and Assessment: Capstone I. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: PSTC/SOCL 6378, CRJ/POSC 6351, CRJ/POSC/SOCL 6387 and CRJ/POSC/SOCL 6388. Designed to provide the student an opportunity to develop an evaluation and assessment plan applying knowledge developed in prerequisite course work. Same as CRJ 6380.

POSC 6381 Certificate in Program Evaluation and Assessment: Capstone II. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: CRJ/POSC 6380. Designed to provide the student an opportunity to implement an evaluation and assessment plan and write the report applying knowledge developed in prerequisite course work. Same as CRJ 6381.

POSC 6387 Seminar in Research Methods. (3 3 0) Nonparametrics; measurement; surveys, research, design; scale construction; methodology. Same as CRJ/POSC 6387.

POSC 6388 Statistics for Social and Criminological Research. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: undergraduate social statistics or equivalent. Statistical techniques most commonly used in social science research with emphasis on probability, estimation, hypothesis methods, sample techniques and use of SPSS. Same as CRJ/SOCL 6388.

PSES—Plant, Soil and Environmental Science
(Offered through the Department of Agricultural Sciences.)

PSES 1301 Principles of Horticulture. [HORT 1301] (3 2 2) Horticultural plants, including turfgrass, fruit, vegetable, nut, flowering and ornamental plants and their propagation, culture, harvest, storage and utilization. Course fee $12.

PSES 1307 Principles of Plant Science. [AGRI 1307] (3 2 2) Fundamentals of agricultural plants with emphasis on plant structure, nutrition, breeding, function and soil characteristics as related to production of economic plants. Course fee $12.

PSES 2313 Economic Entomology. [AGRI 2313] (3 3 0) Classification, life histories, habits and management practices of common local insects and insect pests of plants and animals. Collect, preserve and identify arthropods with emphasis on insects.

PSES 2372 Individual Study of Seed and Plant Quality. (3 0 6) Identification and evaluation of seed and plant quality. Identification of field crops, important diseases which attack them, weed seeds, practice in judging quality and values of seeds and crop products, and commercial grain grading. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee $12.

PSES 3130 Soil Profile Evaluation. (1 0 0) Prerequisite: 3411. Field description and characterization of soil profiles. Application of taxonomic classification to soil profile descriptions. Evaluation of land use based on profile characteristics. May be repeated twice for credit.

PSES 3411 Soils. (4 3 2) Prerequisite: CHEM 1405 or 1411. Origin, formation and classification of soils and the relationship of their physical, chemical, mineralogical and biological properties to environmental issues and plant growth. Fall, spring. Course fee $12.

PSES 4094 Directed Studies. (3-4 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing and consent of instructor. Individualized studies on current topics in plant and/or soil science.

PSES 4097 Undergraduate Research. (2-4 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Selected individual research problems. Completion of a problem which is more extensive than problems encountered in normal class work.

PSES 4302 Range/Forage/Wildlife Management. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: junior standing. Problems in managing pasture and range lands, including vegetation, reseeding, forage production and utilization, brush control, poisonous plants and managing rangeland for livestock and wildlife. Lab fee $12.

PSES 4310 Plant Breeding and Cytogenetics. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: AGRI 3301 or BIOL 3301. Traditional and biotechnological methods of plant breeding for genetic improvement and seed increase. Spring of odd years.

PSES 4311 Soil Morphology and Classification. (3 3 2) Prerequisite: 3411. Characteristics of soil development, soil catenas and landscape relations, systems of soil taxonomy, regional and world soils, and wetlands classification. Field description of soil profiles, application of taxonomic classification to soil profile descriptions. Spring of even years. Course fee $12.

PSES 4321 Grain, Fiber and Oilseed Crops. (3 3 0) Culture, management, utilization and quality characteristics of grain, fiber and oilseed crops. Fall of even years.

PSES 4330 Crop Physiology. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 1307 or four semester hours of biology. Basic physiological processes of plants and application of these principles to increasing the yield of economic plants.

PSES 4331 Irrigation, Soil and Water Conservation. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3411. Emphasis on principles of wind and water erosion control, water conservation practices, surveying, and evapotranspiration and irrigation management. Spring of odd years. Course fee $12.

PSES 4341 Weeds, Herbicides and Cultural Control. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Problematic weeds in agronomy and horticulture, methods of integrated cultural and chemical control. Fall of even years.

PSES 4342 Soil Fertility. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3411. Behavior of nutrient elements in soils and plants. Emphasis on nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium. Fall of odd years.

PSES 4371 Field Crop Entomology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2313 or BIOL 3510. Harmful and beneficial insects that affect major field crops. Biology, identification, economic importance and management of insect pests. Lab fee $30.

PSES 4393 Honors.

PSES 4398 Plant, Soil and Environmental Science Internship. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of department head. Supervised internship in an approved discipline of plant, soil and environmental science. Students receive on-the-job training under supervision of faculty and industry personnel.

PSES 5302 Range/Forage/Wildlife Management. (3 2 2) Problems in managing pasture and range lands, including vegetation reseeding, forage production and utilization, brush control, poisonous plants, and managing rangeland for livestock and wildlife. Lab fee $12.

PSES 5310 Plant Breeding and Cytogenetics. (3 3 0) Traditional and biotechnological methods of plant breeding for genetic improvement and seed increase. Spring of odd years.

PSES 5311 Soil Morphology and Classification. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3411. Characteristics of soil development, soil
Course Descriptions

PSES 6098 Advanced Professional Internship. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student’s needs and interest. May be repeated for up to six hour credit. Allowed for elective credit only.

PSES 5321 Grain, Fiber and Oilseeds. (3 3 0) Culture, management, utilization and quality characteristics of grain, fiber and oilseeds. Fall of even years.

PSES 5330 Crop Physiology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: nine hours of plant science and/or biology. Basic physiological processes of plants and application of these principles to increasing the yield of economic plants.

PSES 5331 Irrigation, Soil and Water Conservation. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3411. Special emphasis on principles of wind and water erosion control, water conservation practices, surveying, and evapotranspiration and irrigation management. Spring of odd years.

PSES 5341 Weeds, Herbicides and Cultural Control. (3 3 0) Problematic weeds in agriculture and horticulture. Methods of integrated cultural and herbical control. Fall of even years.

PSES 5342 Soil Fertility. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3411. Behavior of nutrient elements in soils and plants. Emphasis on nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium. Fall of odd years.

PSES 5371 Field Crop Entomology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2313 or BIOL 3510. Harmful and beneficial insects that affect major field crops. Biology, identification, economic importance, and management of insect pests. Lab fee $30.

PSES 6096 Directed Studies in Plant Science. (3-4 0-4 0) Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the graduate student’s interests and needs.

PSES 6097 Research. (1-6 0 0) Investigations in areas of current interest. May be repeated for credit.

PSES 6098 Advanced Professional Internship. (3-6 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised internship in an approved discipline of plant agriculture. Detailed evaluation of the selected work area while receiving on-the-job training under supervision of faculty and cooperating personnel.

PSES 7092 Special Topics. (1-6 0 0-12) Recent advances and current topics in plant, soil and environmental sciences. May be repeated once for credit.

PSES 7302 Plant, Soil and Environmental Resource Management Perspectives. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Examination of perspectives and modeling tools available in integrated management of plant, soil and environmental resources, and use of those resources in production. Fall of odd years.

PSES 7325 Soil-Plant-Water Relationships. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: six hours of soil science and PSES 4330 or consent of instructor. Interrelated study of physical and physiological processes in the soil-plant-atmosphere system: soil-water absorption and movement, plant-water transport, transpiration and measurement of plant-water stress. Course fee $12.

PSES 7344 Agricultural Waste Management. (3 3 0) Issues and solutions for managing agricultural wastes. Manure characteristics, treatment methods, environmental regulations, odors, air quality, composting and land applications. Same as ENVR 6344. Course fee $10.

PSES 7351 Hydrology and Water Resources in Agriculture. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to basic principles and practices of hydrology and water resources as related to agriculture including the relation of physical and biological sciences to an understanding of the water cycle. Sufficient knowledge of college algebra and statistics is required. Fall of odd years.

PSES 8095 Directed Studies in Plant, Soil or Environmental Science. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: approval of instructor and program director. Readings and directed individual studies in various topic areas that specifically relate to the student’s needs and interest. May be repeated for up to six hour credit. Allowed for elective credit only.

PSES 7301 Advanced Plant and Soil Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: doctoral student or approval of instructor and program director. Interrelationships between plants and soil under various management systems.

PSYC—Psychology

PSYC 2170 Psychology Seminar. (1-10 0 0) Selected high-interest topics in psychology with emphasis on recent advances, emerging trends and contemporary perspectives. May enroll up to three times when subject matter varies.

PSYC 2272 Professional Psychology: Careers, Ethics and Research Methodology. (2 1 2) Prerequisite: 2301. Introduction to areas of specialization, ethical considerations and research methods in professional psychology with emphasis on critical thinking, communication techniques, empirical methods and evaluation of research data. At least spring.

PSYC 2301 General Psychology. (3 3 0) Introduction to psychology as a science. Year round.

PSYC 2314 Child Development. (3 3 0) Findings and theory concerning child development within the context of culture and environment. Fall, spring. Course fee $10.

PSYC 2315 Human Behavior and Personal Adjustment. (3 3 0) Individual and social factors which influence behavior, emphasis on prevention of maladjustment. Same as SOCW 2315. Fall, spring.

PSYC 3310 Introduction to Statistics. (3 3 0) Descriptive statistics, including central tendency, variability, correlation and regression. Inferential statistics with emphasis on ANOVA. Fall, summer.

PSYC 3311 Experimental Psychology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 2301, 3310. Experimental methods of psychology and use in study of psychological processes. At least spring. Course fee $10.

PSYC 3320 Biological Psychology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Physiological mechanisms underlying basic psychological functions. Spring. Course fee $15.

PSYC 3322 Health Psychology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Introduction to the field of health psychology with emphasis on a biopsychosocial approach to the study of health promotion and maintenance, prevention and treatment of illness, identification of causes and correlates of health and illness, and impact of health institutions and health professionals on people’s behavior.

PSYC 3350 Social Psychology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Review of theories and research relating to individual behavior in the social environment. Same as SOCI 3350.


PSYC 3373 Forensic Psychology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2301. Introduction to the field of psychology with emphasis on jury decision making, criminal profiling, eyewitness memory, insanity/menality competency and careers within forensic psychology.
## Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3392</td>
<td>Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>3-0-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics such as psychology of religion, psychology, community psychology or behavioral medicine. May be repeated once for credit when subject matter varies. Varieties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3430</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>4-3-2</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Current research and issues on reinforcement, punishment, extinction, generalization, discrimination learning, transfer and retention. Concurrent human and animal laboratory exercises. Course fee $20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4319</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Survey of history and major systems of psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4324</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to the field of psychopharmacology with emphasis on relationships between drugs, their mechanisms of action in the nervous system and human behavior. Course fee $20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4325</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Exploration of the relationship between structure and function of the human nervous system and behavior of both normal and impaired individuals. Fall of even years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4335</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Examination of research findings related to cognition, including early perceptual processes, attention, concepts, memory, knowledge representations, language and reasoning. Spring, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4341</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Psychological growth and development from adolescence through early maturity. Course fee $25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4342</td>
<td>Psychology of Adulthood</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Theoretical and practical issues in adulthood, including aging and death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4355</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Major theories of personality development. Fall, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4360</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Personality abnormalities; description, causation and treatment. Year round. Course fee $5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4361</td>
<td>Individual Differences and Child Psychopathology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Foundation in understanding of individual differences in children and adolescents with focus on assessment, functioning and treatment of child and adolescent psychopathology. Summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4375</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Major counseling theories, related techniques, and introduction to current ethical and professional issues for the beginning human services worker. Fall of odd years. Course fee $10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4395</td>
<td>Problems in Psychology</td>
<td>3-0-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>GPA in all work completed in psychology and approval of department head. Production of a creditable problem of research in a psychological field of value to the student. May be repeated with approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4399</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology</td>
<td>3-0-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>GPA in all work completed in psychology and approval of department head. Supervised field experience under person with background and primary training in psychology. May be repeated once with approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5324</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to the field of psychopharmacology with emphasis on relationships between drugs, their mechanisms of action in the nervous system and human behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5335</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic cognitive processes: attention, memory, concept formation, reasoning and information processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5341</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Psychological growth and development from adolescence through early maturity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5355</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Major theories of personality development. Fall, summer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5360</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Personality abnormalities; description, causation and treatment. Year round.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5375</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Survey of major counseling theories and related techniques, and introduction to current ethical and professional issues for the beginning human services worker. Fall of odd years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5392</td>
<td>Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Topics such as psychology of religion, psychobiology, community psychology or behavioral medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6098</td>
<td>Internship in School Psychology</td>
<td>1-6-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Requirement: admission to the school psychology track of the psychology master's degree program; completion of all course work in the program; instructor approval of the internship contract. Supervised training experience within public schools in which the intern demonstrates knowledge and applies skills in professional school psychology. Fall, spring. Students requiring supervision will be charged the actual cost of travel associated with supervision, including transportation, lodging and food. Course fee $350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6099</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology and Counseling</td>
<td>1-6-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Requirement: good standing in the graduate program and approval of instructor. May be taken for a maximum of 12 semester hours. Course fee $200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6301</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3-0-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Requirement: advanced principles of psychology and research. Course fee $15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6302</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3-0-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Requirement: advanced principles of psychology and research. Course fee $15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6310</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>Advanced study of statistical designs and analyses in psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6311</td>
<td>Research and Experimental Design in Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>Complex research designs, including factorial, factorial and incomplete block. Coverage of parameter estimation in psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6312</td>
<td>Seminar in Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>Advanced study of biological psychology and sensation and perceptions. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6313</td>
<td>Seminar in Learning</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>Advanced study of animal learning/behavior and human memory/cognition. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6314</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science and Psychology Ethics</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>The relationship among science, psychology and philosophy. Professional ethics for the field of psychology in the contemporary environment. Spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6315</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Foundations of Psychology</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3310</td>
<td>Historical foundations and social influences that have historically impacted accepted psychological theories. Examine how increased knowledge of the influence of culture has lead to re-examination of such theories as identify formation, attributions, aggression, emotions, conformity, attitudes and gender. Fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6340</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Development</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2301</td>
<td>Requirement: restricted to students admitted to graduate psychology program or permission of instructor. Basic topics in human development. Course fee $25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6351</td>
<td>Assessment I</td>
<td>3-3-0</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 4371</td>
<td>Consent of instructor. Advanced principles of psychological assessment and methods for determining the extent of behavioral and psychological dysfunction. Fall. Course fee $25.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course Descriptions**

**PSYC 6352 Assessment II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6351; admission to the Graduate Psychology Program or consent of department. Intermediate course covering how to learn and apply psychological assessment techniques. Includes competency-based requirement for administration, scoring, interpretation and reporting of selected standardized assessment measures. Spring. Course fee $150.

**PSYC 6353 Assessment III.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6352; admission to the Graduate Psychology Program or consent of department. Advanced course covering higher-level skills in assessment, interpretation and reporting. Fall. Course fee $150.

**PSYC 6360 Advanced Psychopathology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 4600/5600 or permission of instructor. Dynamics of basic psychopathological disorders. Fall.

**PSYC 6361 Advanced Child Psychopathology.** (3 3 0) Advanced course addressing DSM-IV and IDEA classification systems of children’s disorders with emphasis on assessment and treatment of children’s mental, emotional, behavioral and medical disabilities. Summer.

**PSYC 6369 Professional Seminar in School Psychology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission to the school psychology track of the psychology master's degree program or consent of instructor. Professional preparation and socialization to the field of school psychology. History of school psychology as a discipline will be presented, along with roles and functions of the school psychologist. Ethical principles and responsibilities will be emphasized. Summer. Course fee $25.

**PSYC 6371 School Consultation and Collaboration.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: admission to the school psychology track of the psychology master's degree program or consent of instructor. Introduction to theory and practice of consultation. Course goal is to facilitate development of a conceptual framework for providing consultative services to parents, teachers, other educational professionals, and systems within public school or other educational settings and programs. Spring. Course fee $25.

**PSYC 6372 Clinical Intervention.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 6376 or permission of instructor. Advanced course covering the implementation of empirically validated individual and group interventions. Spring.

**PSYC 6374 Marriage and Family Counseling.** (3 3 0) Intervention for marriage and family crises.

**PSYC 6376 Psychological Interventions.** (3 3 0) Introductory course in theory and practice of conducting psychological interventions. Course encompasses development of communication and relationship skills and implementation of empirically validated individual and group interventions. Spring.

**PSYC 6377 Behavior Modification.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3430 or equivalent. Instruction and practice in the skills of behavioral observation, behavior analysis, and behavior modification and its applications in educational, medical and mental health settings. Course fee $50.

**PSYC 6378 Program Evaluation and Applied Research.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: undergraduate statistics. Research procedures to systematically investigate the effectiveness of intervention programs and to conduct single-subject design and qualitative research in applied settings. Same as SOCI 6378.

**PSYC 6392 Current Issues in Psychology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 12 hours in psychology, (including 2301) or permission of instructor. Emphasis on recent advances, emerging trends and contemporary perspectives. May be repeated.

**PSYC 6395 Problems in Psychology.** (3 0-3 0-6) Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Individual study and research on a specific topic within the discipline of psychology. May be repeated once with approval of department head.

---

**RELI—Religion**

(Offered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.) NOTE: A maximum of six hours of religion may be counted for degree requirements.

**RELI 1371 Old Testament Studies.** (3 3 0) History, literature and teaching of the Old Testament.


**RELI 2371 Comparative Religion.** (3 3 0) Major religions of the world, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

**RELI 2372 Understanding Christian Beliefs.** (3 3 0) Examination of the origin, history, beliefs and practices of Christianity.

**RELI 2375 Contemporary Religious Issues.** (3 3 0) Examination of selected social, political, economic and cultural problems from a religious perspective.

**RELI 2377 Readings in Making Moral Choices.** (3 3 0) Application of religious principles to contemporary concerns. May be repeated once when topics vary.

---

**SCOM—Speech Communication**

(Offered through the Department of Communication.)

**SCOM 1315 Basic Speech Communication.** [SPCH 1315] (3 3 0) Emphasis on basic principles of communication with special application to public speaking. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II, winter intersession, May intersession. Web based.

**SCOM 1318 Interpersonal Communication.** [SPCH 1318] (3 3 0) Psychological, physical and cultural barriers to interpersonal communication with emphasis on overcoming these barriers in order to improve interpersonal communication. Fall, spring, web-based.

**SCOM 1321 Business and Professional Communication.** [SPCH 1321] (3 3 0) Communication skills and theories most relevant to students in contemporary business and professional fields. Focus on developing skills in interviewing, small-group communication and public speaking. Web-based. Fall, spring.

**SCOM 2074 Individual Problems.** (1-3 0-0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

**SCOM 2178 Forensics.** (1 0 2) Participation in intercollegiate debate and contest activities. Any combination of hours from 2718 and 4278 may be repeated for a total of eight semester hours credit. Only four hours of forensics (2718 or 4278 ) can count toward the speech major. Fall, spring, course fee $4.

**SCOM 2335 Argumentation.** (3 3 0) Skills necessary for persuasive speech development. Basic argument formation, speaker credibility and research concerns. Practice critical-thinking skills and persuasive techniques through class presentations. Fall.

**SCOM 2341 Basic Performance of Literature.** [SPCH 2341] (3 3 0) Emphasis on oral interpretation of prose, poetry and drama with an understanding of textural analysis, character placement and characterization. Fall. Course fee $10.

**SCOM 2376 Communication Theory.** (3 3 0) Wide variety of communication theories as a foundation for better understanding of the field of communication. Theories will be applied to communication experiences students encounter daily. Fall.
SCOM 2377  **Intercultural Communication.** (3 3 0) Investigates relationship between culture and communication, and strategies to overcome barriers in the communication process created by diverse social forms and belief systems. Cultural patterns and assumptions and how they relate to intracultural, cross-cultural, interethnic and international communication. Fall, spring.

SCOM 3094  **Individual Problems.** (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 3301  **Advanced Public Speaking.** (3 3 0) Development of a marked degree of skill in composition and delivery of various types of communication, including interviewing and public address. Spring of even years.

SCOM 3302  **Advanced Performance of Literature.** (3 3 0) Oral interpretation of literature with emphasis on experimental forms, character delineation, use of dialect and duo performance. Spring of odd years. Course fee $10.

SCOM 3303  **Communication in the Legal Process.** (3 3 0) Exploration of various types of communication involved in our legal process. Topics include importance of verbal and non-verbal communication in attorney-client relationships, jury selection and courtroom presentations. Fall of even years.

SCOM 3315  **Research Methods.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2376. Introduction to research methods in communication. Designed to improve students’ ability to understand and critique communication research and to understand a variety of research techniques. Spring.

SCOM 3320  **Nonverbal Communication.** (3 3 0) Analysis of fundamentals and forms of nonverbal communication. Focus on use of the body in conscious and unconscious gestures, proxemics, kinesics and effects of these elements on the environment and culture of the individual. Fall.

SCOM 3325  **Communication for the Classroom.** (3 3 0) Means to analyze, develop and facilitate communication behaviors. Theoretical and pragmatic approaches to classroom communication. Fall of odd years.

SCOM 3331  **Organizational Communication.** (3 3 0) Communication within organizations, including interpersonal factors, motivation, change and conflict resolution, and communication auditing procedures. Students will gain experience in using the case study in practical applications of theory. Fall.

SCOM 3341  **Persuasion.** (3 3 0) Theory of human motivation as social influence. Analysis of persuasive materials and development of persuasive strategies, preparation and presentation of persuasive appeals. Fall, spring.

SCOM 3345  **Discussion and Small-Group Communication.** (3 3 0) Theory and practice are utilized to develop greater awareness of the dynamics of small group interaction. Participation in and evaluation of formal informal discussion groups. Spring.

SCOM 3370  **Gender Communication.** (3 3 0) Explores communication about women and men as well as communication between women and men. Topics include gender differences, images of gender in mass media, gender images shaped by language, and communication between men and women in a variety of contexts. Spring.

SCOM 3392  **Special Topics in Communication.** (3 3 0) In-depth study and discussion of current issues in communication research. May be repeated once for credit.

SCOM 3399  **WT Leadership.** (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Students serve as trainers for the Teen Leadership Amarillo/Canyon program. Skills-based course relies on experiential learning to develop understanding of leadership theory and of training and development theory. May be repeated once for credit.

SCOM 4278  **Advanced Forensics.** (2 0 0) Prerequisite: upperclassman standing. Focuses on developing communication skills, critical thinking skills, performance skills and analysis necessary for effective communication in a variety of competitive forensics events. Any combination of hours from 2178 and 4278 may be repeated for a total of eight semester hours credit. Only four hours of forensics (any combination of 2178 and 4278) can count toward the speech major. Fall, spring.

SCOM 4301  **Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism.** (3 3 0) Designed to acquaint students with rhetorical criticism as a method for answering research questions in communication. Students will apply analytical skills using different methods to evaluate significant contemporary speeches and rhetorical artifacts. Emphasis on developing good writing skills and a critical perspective. Capstone course in communication. Fall.

SCOM 4305  **Research Practicum.** (3 0 0) Prerequisite: junior standing, 3315, consent of adviser. Participation in faculty research projects, data analysis and bibliographic research. Fall, spring.

SCOM 4310  **Communication Training and Development.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2376. Design, development, presentation and evaluation of communication training programs. A guiding principle of the course is that training content is situational, but the process of developing effective training is generalizable. Course will provide practical and theoretical materials. Spring.

SCOM 4330  **Storytelling and Puppetry.** (3 3 0) Acquaints students with the art of storytelling and application of storytelling to school, home and community contexts, and with the use of puppetry in educational settings. Fall, spring. Course fee $5.

SCOM 4370  **Presidential Rhetoric.** (3 3 0) American presidency with specific regard to its role in public persuasion on significant public issues. Fall of even years.

SCOM 4373  **Methods in Competitive Speech.** (3 3 0) Study and application of performance theories. Students design and implement performance activities through teaching experience in conjunction with speech camp. Summer I.

SCOM 4393  **Senior Thesis.** (3 0 0) Prerequisite: senior standing, 3315, consent of adviser. Completion of senior thesis. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 4398  **Communication Internship.** (3 0 0) Professional work experience in a communication-related organization. No class hours are met, however, student interns are expected to meet with the instructor periodically and complete a final report of their work experience. Cannot be repeated. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 5373  **Methods in Competitive Speech.** (3 3 0) Study and application of performance theories. Students design and implement performance activities through teaching experience in conjunction with speech camp.

SCOM 6301  **Thesis.** (3 0 0) Prerequisite: completion of core and 18 graduate hours. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6302  **Thesis.** (3 0 0) Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6303  **Performance Thesis.** (3 0 0) Prerequisite: completion of core, 18 graduate hours and 6301. Thesis project which results in a public performance. Enrollment must be repeated until public performance is completed. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6304  **Research Project in Corporate Communication.** (3 0 0) Study and application of theory in designing and implementing communication research projects in an organization. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.
SCOM 6305 Research Project in Mass Communication. (3 3 0) Study and application of theory in designing, implementing and programming a communication research project in or for an organization. Same as MCOM 6305. Fall, spring, summer.

SCOM 6306 The Art of Storytelling. (3 3 0) Emphasis on performance of storytelling genres. Students will compile a story file, as well as plan, perform and produce an end-of-semester storytelling festival. Spring.

SCOM 6310 Instructional Training and Development in Communication. (3 3 0) Acquaints prospective organizational trainer and/or consultant with significant issues pertaining to design, implementation and assessment of instructional programs. Each student develops a one-day program suitable for a professional audience and presents one module from this program to the class. Spring.

SCOM 6315 Theories of Communication. (3 3 0) Analysis of concepts, models and pertinent research across the broad spectrum of theory building and contemporary theories of communication. Spring.

SCOM 6320 Seminar in Intercultural Communication. (3 3 0) Raises consciousness about cultural differences, helps students become more competent in intercultural communication and develops strategies for researching intercultural communication. Intercultural communication is the process through insight provided by different perspectives and experiences is gained. Spring, summer I.

SCOM 6330 Mass Communication Seminar. (3 3 0) Interdisciplinary team-taught course by speech communication and mass communication graduate faculty. Topics may vary by semester. Emphasis on providing master's degree students with knowledge of important issues in the field of mass communication. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies. Same as MCOM 6330. Fall.

SCOM 6331 Seminar in Organizational Communication. (3 3 0) Review of theories of organizational communication, in-depth study of consulting techniques and research methods in organizational communication.

SCOM 6340 Seminar in Public Communication. (3 3 0) Methods of disseminating information in society. Survey of human relations theory, public relations and community relations. Same as MCOM 6340.

SCOM 6350 Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism. (3 3 0) Method of rhetorical criticism as an approach to answering research questions in communication. Variety of methods and artifacts will be analyzed. Spring. Web based.

SCOM 6355 Seminar in Nonverbal Communication. (3 3 0) Analysis of fundamental forms of nonverbal communication. Use of the body in conscious and unconscious gestures, proxemics, kinesics and the effect of these on the environment and culture of the individual. Spring.

SCOM 6360 Seminar in Gender Communication. (3 3 0) Research in communication literature about how men and women communicate, with emphasis on describing this communication rather than evaluating. Allows students to develop more versatile communication choices in a variety of societal contexts. May intersession.

SCOM 6380 Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies. (3 3 0) Overview of the history and current status of communication research and practice. Instruction in basic research; library and other resources; bibliographical format of research reports in accordance with standard style guides. Should be taken the first semester of graduate enrollment. Fall.

SCOM 6381 Seminar in Quantitative Research Methods (3 3 0) Methodology, organization and participation in quantitative/statistical communication research. Same as MCOM 6381. Spring.

SCOM 6382 Qualitative Research Methods. (3 3 0) Exposure to the experience of qualitative data collection for communication research. Emphasis on observing and interviewing in a field setting and discussing these experiences, supplemented with readings. Upon completion of course, students will be able to design a qualitative study. Fall.

SCOM 6383 Internship in Mass Communication. (3 0 0) Practicum in mass communication. Students will identify an approved agency which has agreed to a proposed project. Students will investigate, research, design and complete a mass communication project. Same as MCOM 6383. Fall, spring, summer.

SCOM 6384 Internship in Corporate Communication Research. (3 0 0) Practicum in applied organizational communication research. Students will identify an approved organization, which has agreed to a proposed research project. Students will investigate, research, design and complete an applied organizational research project. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6385 Communication Instruction at the College Level. (3 3 0) Investigation and evaluation of techniques and methods of teaching in various communicative arts. Fall.

SCOM 6388 Performance Theory. (3 3 0) Exploration of performance theory and application of theory in solo performances staged by students. Spring.

SCOM 6392 Current Issues in Communication. (3 3 0) Special seminars designed to discuss current issues. May be repeated once for credit.

SCOM 6395 Problems in Public Communication. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated once with approval of department head. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6398 Forensics Internship. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Experience with sponsoring, planning and coaching collegiate forensics events. Students will assist with tournaments hosted by WTAMU and will travel with the Forensics Team to at least one tournament. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SCOM 6399 Field Experience with Non-Profit Organizations. (3 0 0) Students will be assigned to a non-profit organization to assist with the organization's mission, particularly in performance studies. Fall, spring, summer I, summer II.

SES—Sports and Exercise Sciences
(Offers through the Department of Sports and Exercise Sciences.)

SES 1301 Historical and Contemporary Issues in Sport. [PHED 1301] (3 3 0) Historical context of sport and the contemporary relationship between sport and our culture. Focus on the current nature of sport in relation to becoming a future professional in the field of sports and exercise science.

SES 2342 Personal Fitness Concepts. (3 3 0) Comprehension of concepts in cardiovascular endurance, strength, flexibility, body composition, stress and nutrition. Ability to design, implement and conduct personal fitness programs will be expected.

SES 2355 Theory and Practice of Non-Traditional Games/Sports. (3 2 0) Variety of recreational, multi-cultural and nontraditional games, as well as outdoor adventure education for lifelong participation.

SES 2372 Philosophy of Coaching. (3 3 0) Theories, techniques, strategies, rules and their relationship to principles of coaching athletes of all levels.
SES 3325 Coaching and Officiating Basketball. (3 3 0) Coaching fundamentals and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of officials in basketball with practical experience in officiating.

SES 3326 Coaching and Officiating Baseball. (3 3 0) Coaching fundamentals and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of officials in baseball with practical experience in officiating.

SES 3327 Coaching and Officiating Volleyball. (3 3 0) Coaching fundamentals and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of officials in volleyball with practical experience in officiating.

SES 3328 Coaching and Officiating Soccer. (3 3 0) Coaching fundamentals and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of officials in soccer with practical experience in officiating.

SES 3302 Structural and Mechanical Kinesiology. (3 3 0) Structural and mechanical properties of the musculoskeletal system, functional and movement characteristics, applied physics and analysis of movement. Course fee $10.

SES 3303 Safety. (3 3 0) Foundations of safety focusing on accident prevention and injury control in home, workplace and community.

SES 3304 Measurement and Evaluation Techniques. (3 3 0) Basic statistical designs, skill test administration, data collection and principles of evaluation.

SES 3306 Human Sexuality. (3 3 0) Physical, psychological, social and comparative cultural aspects of sexual behavior, reproduction, sex education, family health, disease process, and biological and sexual dysfunctions.

SES 3311 Principles of Instruction in Physical Activity. (3 3 0) Principles of skills and techniques used in instructional delivery. Unit and lesson planning, class management, teaching aids, implementation and evaluation in a physical activity setting.

SES 3316 Drugs, Alcohol and Tobacco. (3 3 0) Effects of drugs, alcohol and tobacco on physiological, mental, and psychological health and well-being with a focus on prevention education for self-responsibility.

SES 3320 Programming for Elementary Kinesiology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3311 or department head approval. Developmentally appropriate physical education for children. Concepts and skills analyzed and utilized progressively as a means of developing, refining and applying physical, social and cognitive abilities of young children. Emphasis on cognitive, affective and behavioral instructional strategies.

SES 3321 Motor Development. (3 3 0) Assessment of motor development in individuals, infant to adult; instructional applications of motor skills to appropriate levels of development; design of motor skill acquisition sequences for basic motor skills of running, jumping, throwing, catching, striking, kicking and for complex sport motor skills.

SES 3325 Programming for Health and Wellness of Children. (3 2 2) Contemporary issues related to school health and physical education programs. Content will include health promotion, communication skills, goal-setting and decision-making, motor-skill development, components of physical fitness, personal fitness programming, nutrition and its impact on health and performance, and safety. Course required for elementary teacher certification.

SES 3340 Sport Nutrition. (3 2 2) Review of knowledge associated with nutritional strategies used to enhance sport and exercise performance.

SES 3341 Physiology of Exercise. (3 2 2) Physiological adaptations made by the human body in adjusting to various activities. Course fee $25.


SES 3356 Theory and Practice of Strength Training and Conditioning. (3 3 0) Scientific principles and current techniques for sports-specific fitness and performance. Screenings for athletes, functional fitness and skills testing, program development and evaluation, and exercise supervision.

SES 3382 Outdoor Living. (3 3 0) Knowledge, techniques and skills for safe enjoyment in the outdoor natural environment.

SES 3392 Special Topics.

SES 4098 Internship. (3 0 0) Supervised internship in agencies as prescribed and arranged by the department. Translation and extension of knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and communities. May be repeated for credit with department approval for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SES 4302 Motor Learning and Skill Acquisition. (3 3 0) Introductory course of fundamental principles related to learning and retention of motor skills and related effective teaching practices. Topics include motor-learning theories, demonstration and modeling, whole-part learning, feedback, practice, transfer of skill, rituals, and gender differences in motor learning and performance. Fall.

SES 4322 Applied Instruction in Physical Activity. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3311 or department head approval. Application of skills and techniques used in instructional delivery. Unit and lesson planning, class management, teaching aids, implementation and evaluation in a physical activity setting.

SES 4325 Sport Psychology. (3 3 0) Application of research findings as they apply to psychological performance factors in sport, physical education, and exercise settings, such as motivation/adherence, stress management, personality and psychological skills training.

SES 4326 Sport Sociology. (3 3 0) Analysis of sport as a social institution and interrelations between sport and societal subsystems. Analysis of contemporary problems associated with sport: race relations, the traditional and emergent role of women, leisure behavior, aggression and violence, and political and economic concerns.

SES 4327 Exercise Psychology. (3 3 0) Exploration of theory and research findings regarding psychological aspects of exercise adoption, healthy lifestyle and behavior change. Implications of the importance of physical activity for health and fitness professionals and its potential impact on exercising and sedentary populations.

SES 4330 Principles of Sports Administration. (3 3 0) Efficient and effective organization and administration in physical activity settings. Content focused on leadership, personnel decisions, legal issues and facility management.

SES 4340 Sport and Exercise Testing. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3341. Hands-on training and theoretical background needed to competently assess levels of health/fitness in a sport or exercise population. Lecture/lab content structured to prepare students for taking the ACSM Health/Fitness or Exercise Specialist certification. Course fee $32.

Course Descriptions

SES 4394 Individual Problems in Sports and Exercise Sciences. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: approval of department head. Independent study, under direction of a faculty member, within the fields of exercise and sport. May be repeated once for credit.

SES 6301 Thesis. (3 0 0).

SES 6302 Thesis. (3 0 0).

SES 6311 Research Techniques. (3 3 0) Critical analysis of the types of research with uses and purposes; library techniques; experience in writing, critiquing and solving problems; statistical tools available and uses with computer programs.

SES 6312 Instructional Delivery in Sports and Exercise Sciences. (3 3 0) Development of knowledge base and delivery methodologies to effectively provide instruction in sports and exercise sciences to different populations in activity settings.

SES 6315 Curriculum Development in Sports and Exercise Sciences. (3 3 0) Curriculum development process in the field of sports and exercise sciences focusing on the domains of health, wellness and physical education and their curricular applications in today's society.

SES 6321 Sport Psychology. (3 3 0) Intensive study of psychological dimensions of sports and fitness activities. Topics may include motives and constraints; adherence; arousal and performance; stress, distress and health; self-efficacy and self-concept; locus of control; attitude toward physical activity; personality and sport; and aggression and violence in sport.

SES 6323 Sport Marketing. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Overview of major marketing issues facing the sport industry. Focus on developing basic knowledge and understanding of sport marketing and sponsorship for professional and collegiate settings. Components include utilizing sponsorships, special events, fund-raising, public relations, promotions, and utilizing radio and television marketing.

SES 6327 Sociological Analysis of Sport. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Examination of the sociological phenomena that contribute to sport in the United States and globally. Focus on societal issues such as inequality, commercialization and deviance in the world of sport. Explores the sociological impact of sport on the values of larger society.

SES 6329 Facility Operations and Event Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Foundation and understanding of the day-to-day operation of sport facilities and of event management planning and procedures. Focus on development, operation and financing of facilities. Examines risk management, feasibility studies, financial concepts and organizational theories related to event management.

SES 6330 Administration of Sport and Exercise Science, Athletics. (3 3 0) Environmental factors which influence resources management of sport and exercise sciences/athletics in public and private sectors. Analysis and application of administrative/leadership theory to strategic planning, organizing, implementing and controlling programs.

SES 6331 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sport. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Laws and legal concepts that govern the sport industry. Focus on legal and ethical issues related to legislation, drug testing, employment law, as well as negligence and liability. Application of ethical theories to sport operations and decision making.

SES 6332 Scientific Basis of Motor Learning. (3 3 0) Psychophysiological study of motor learning and movement behavior. Evolution of theories and approaches utilized in the study of skill learning; examination of factors which facilitate or deter acquisition.

SES 6341 Advanced Exercise Physiology. (3 2 2) Prerequisite: 3341 or equivalent. Review of acute and long-term effects of sport and exercise on various physiological systems. Course fee $25.

SES 6344 Sport and Exercise Biomechanics. (3 3 0) Mechanical and structural analysis of selected sport and exercise sciences/athletics in public and private sectors. Analysis and trends within public and private sectors at local, state or national levels.

SES 6351 Trends/Issues in Sports and Exercise Sciences. (3 3 0) Investigation and discussion of current issues in the fields of exercise and sport sciences, including problems and trends within public and private sectors at local, state or national levels.

SES 6392 Special Topics. (3 3 0) Exploration of an emerging, unique or special topic in sports and exercise sciences. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee $15.

SES 6396 Readings and Research in Sports and Exercise Sciences. In-depth readings and/or related research addressing a specialization in the sport and exercise domain. May be repeated once for credit.

SES 6399 Practicum. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: student must submit a formal practicum proposal. Fieldwork consisting of research, leadership and/or management in the sport and exercise domain. Students will be required to accomplish research and/or writing assignments appropriate to the experience. May be repeated once for credit. Course fee $30.

SOCI—Sociology

(Offered through the Department of Psychology, Sociology and Social Work.)

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology. (3 3 0) Fundamental concepts of sociology and introduction to analysis of social problems in both collective and individual aspects.

SOCI 1306 Social Problems. (3 3 0) General survey of major social trends and contemporary social problems in American society.

SOCI 3094 Independent Study. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

SOCI 3311 Public Opinion. (3 3 0) Nature of public opinion, factors involved in its formation and measurement, techniques of modern propaganda and social controls influencing public-opinion formation. Same as PSYC 3311.

SOCI 3350 Social Psychology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Review of theories and research relating to individual behavior in the social environment. Same as PSYC 3350.

SOCI 3362 Statistics for the Social Sciences. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Introduction to statistical techniques most commonly used in social sciences, including nonparametric tests, correlation, sampling techniques and use of SPSS. Same as POSC 3362, SOCW 3362 and CRIJ 3362.

SOCI 3370 Penology. (3 3 0) Corrections in the criminal justice system, organization of correctional systems, correctional roles, institutional operations, alternatives to institutionalization, treatment and rehabilitation, current and future issues. Same as CRIJ 3370.

SOCI 3372 Prisons in America. (3 3 0) Origins, role and philosophy of imprisonment in both juvenile and adult corrections, including special problems of inmate subculture. Same as CRIJ 3372.
Course Descriptions

SOCI 3374 Victimology. (3 3 0) Introductory course exploring the role, treatment and remedies of crime victims in the criminal justice system. Same as CJRI 3374.

SOCI 3382 Women and the Criminal Justice System. (3 3 0) Evolution and impact of women's participation in the justice system as victims, offenders and professionals. Same as CJRI 3382.

SOCI 3384 Drug Abuse, Crime and Society. (3 3 0) Issues and problems surrounding drugs and drug abuse in society and the connection between drugs and crime. Emphasis on social legal control measures on alcohol and other drugs, prevention and public safety. Same as CJRI 3384. Spring.

SOCI 3392 Current Issues in Sociology and Social Policy. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Sociology of poverty, sociology of medicine, sociological foundations of social policy, sociology of education and sociological issues in addictive lifestyles. May be repeated once for credit when subject matter varies.

SOCI 4099 Practicum in Sociology. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: 1301 and permission of instructor. Internship in social agencies, under supervision, as prescribed and arranged by the staff. Focus on translation and extension of sociological knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and communities. May be repeated once with approval of instructor.

SOCI 4302 Criminology. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Crime as a social problem, theories concerning the nature and causes of crime and treatment of the criminal, programs and facilities for crime prevention.

SOCI 4304 Community Corrections. (3 3 0) Survey of origins, functioning and effectiveness of probation and parole with emphasis on the problem of pre-sentence/pre-release investigations and supervision.

SOCI 4305 Social Services and the Aging. (3 3 0) Survey of social and economic conditions of the aged in America; physical and mental aspects of aging; institutional care, governmental policies and social service delivery systems. Same as SOCW 4305.

SOCI 4310 Group Processes. (3 3 0) Provides an understanding of the nature of groups, process of group development and relevance of group work in different settings. Same as SOCW 4310.

SOCI 4311 Contemporary Families. (3 3 0) Families as a social institution, changes in family structure and their impact on family members, family organization and disorganization, and future of the family and home.

SOCI 4315 Population Studies and Trends. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Population trends as reflected in census and other demographic studies, trends in quantity and growth of populations, and population changes as factors in society.

SOCI 4320 Loss and Grief. (3 3 0) Processes and issues related to death and dying as well as other types of loss and grief, including divorce, adoption and foster care. Includes self-awareness about death and dying, as well as unresolved loss issues in the person's life. Same as SOCW 4320.

SOCI 4321 Racial and Cultural Minorities. (3 3 0) Characteristics and distribution of ethnic and other culture minorities in modern societies; nature and causes of conflicts arising from group contacts and interaction; problems of minority adjustment and assimilation.

SOCI 4322 Social Classes in Modern Society. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Incidence and characteristics of social-economic classes and status groups; forces which give rise to class groups and problems of mobility of individuals among them; patterns and process of conflicts and accommodation among classes; influence of social stratification on personality and group behavior.

SOCI 4325 Sociology of Gender Roles. (3 3 0) Male and female gender roles in American society, evolution of gender roles, contemporary challenges to traditional roles in society.

SOCI 4330 Sociology of Education. (3 3 0) Social origins and curricula, theories of change and control; nature of achievement in education and educational policy.

SOCI 4341 The Community. (3 3 0) Community organizations and problems. Development of the community, its population and occupational structure, institutions and social values, and trends in American community development. Same as SOCW 4341.

SOCI 4352 Juvenile Delinquency. (3 3 0) Causes and manifestations of delinquency and the problem of the juvenile offender, agencies for delinquency adjustment, evaluation of penal methods.

SOCI 4345 Health-Care Policy and Planning. (3 3 0) Comprehensive overview of major issues in health-care practices and policy in the United States. Same as SOCW 4345.

SOCI 4351 Sociology of Religion. (3 3 0) Nature of religious movements and the role of religion in society.

SOCI 4361 Sociological Theory. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Basic concepts and theories of modern sociology and examination of assumptions which underlie them.

SOCI 4362 Social Research. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Logic and techniques of social research. Relationship of social theory and method. Same as SOCW 4362.

SOCI 4375 Capital Punishment. (3 3 0) Capital punishment in the United States will be examined using a balanced approach. Moral and legal considerations as well as application of the death penalty will be investigated. Same as CJRI/POCI 4375.

SOCI 4385 Sociology of Law. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Social control functions of law and legal institutions in civil, criminal, family and social welfare laws.

SOCI 4396 Readings and Research. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301 and permission of instructor. Directed individual and group readings and investigations in areas of sociology not covered in available courses. May be repeated once for credit with permission of instructor.

SOCI 5302 Criminology. (3 3 0) Crime as a social problem; theories concerning nature and causes of crime and treatment of the criminal; programs and facilities for crime prevention.

SOCI 5304 Community Corrections. (3 3 0) Origins, functioning and effectiveness of probation and parole with emphasis on the problem of pre-sentence/pre-release investigations and supervision.

SOCI 5311 Contemporary Families. (3 3 0) Families as social institutions; changes in family structure and their impact on family members; family organization and disorganization; future of the family and home.

SOCI 5321 Research in Racial and Cultural Minorities. (3 3 0) Characteristics and distribution of ethnic and other culture minorities in modern societies; nature and causes of conflicts arising from group contacts and interaction; problems of minority adjustment and assimilation.

SOCI 5325 Sociology of Gender Roles. (3 3 0) Male and female gender roles in American society, evolution of gender roles, and contemporary challenges to traditional gender roles in society.

SOCI 5330 Sociology of Education. (3 3 0) Social origins of goals and curricula; theories of change and control; nature of achievement in education and educational policy.

SOCI 5342 Research in Juvenile Delinquency. (3 3 0) Causes and manifestations of delinquency and the particular
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 5345</td>
<td>Health-Care Policy and Planning. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Comprehensive overview of major issues in health-care practices and policy in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 5361</td>
<td>Sociological Theory. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Concepts and theories of modern sociology and examination of assumptions which underlie them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 5362</td>
<td>Social Research. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Logic and techniques of social research. Relationship of social theory and method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 5385</td>
<td>Research in the Sociology of Law. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Social control functions of law and legal institutions with attention to civil, criminal, family and social welfare laws.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6099</td>
<td>Advanced Field Practicum. (1-6 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor</td>
<td>Advanced fieldwork in social agencies, under supervision, as arranged and directed by the staff. Translation and extension of theoretical knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and communities. May be repeated once with approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6310</td>
<td>Seminar in Social and Political Theory. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Topics vary from classical to modern theories. May, with permission of instructor, be repeated once when topics vary. Same as POSC 6360.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6312</td>
<td>Problems in Social and Political Institutions. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Critical investigation of social conditions affecting the structure and functioning of contemporary social and political institutions and analysis of public policy solutions to these problems. Same as CRJ/POSC 6312.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6342</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminal Justice Administration. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Contemporary national, state and local problems in criminal justice. With consent of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as POSC 6342 and CRJ 6342.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6362</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminology and Social Policy. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Theories of criminal behavior and research based on these theories; analysis of criminal behavior theories and their impact on social policy. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once for credit when topics vary. Same as CRJ 6362.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6364</td>
<td>Seminar in Deviance. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Critical investigations of deviant behavior in society. Topics may include crime delinquency, mental illness, alcoholism, drug abuse, institutionalized means of prevention and treatment. With permission of instructor, may be repeated once when topics vary. Same as CRJ 6364.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6366</td>
<td>Seminar in Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Theoretical causes of delinquency and youth criminality, rehabilitation and punishment of the juvenile offender and the role of the juvenile justice system. Same as CRJ 6366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6378</td>
<td>Program Evaluation and Applied Research. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: undergraduate statistics. Research procedures to systematically investigate the effectiveness of intervention programs and to conduct single-subject design and qualitative research in applied settings. Same as PSYC 6378.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6387</td>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Nonparametrics; measurement; surveys, research design; scale construction; methodology. Same as CRJ/POSC 6387, Course fee $3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 6388</td>
<td>Statistics for Social and Criminological Research. (3 3 0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: undergraduate social statistics or equivalent. Statistical techniques most commonly used in social science research with emphasis on probability, estimation, hypothesis methods, sample techniques and use of SPSS. Same as CRJ/POSC 6388.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCI 6392**  Advanced Issues in Sociology and Social Policy (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1301. Social policy, applied research methods, issues in sociological theory, sociological foundations of organizational behavior, sociological foundations of administrative and welfare law, sociological perspectives of corrections or international sociological perspectives. May be repeated once for credit when subject matter varies.

**SOCI 6395** Problems in General Sociology. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Directed individual and group investigations of specific areas in sociology, including stratification, intergroup relations, socialization, social institutions and deviance. May be repeated once with permission of instructor.

**SOCI 6396** Readings in Sociology. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Directed individual group readings and investigations in areas of sociology not otherwise covered in available courses. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor provided topics vary.

**SOCW—Social Work**

(Offered through the Department of Psychology, Sociology and Social Work.)

**SOCW 2074** Independent Study. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

**SOCW 2315** Human Behavior and Personal Adjustment. (3 3 0) Individual and social factors which influence behavior. Emphasis on prevention of maladjustment. Same as PSYC 2315.

**SOCW 2361** Introduction to Social Work. (3 3 0) Survey and analysis of social welfare and the social work profession. Philosophy, history, fields of service, practice settings, professional roles, current issues and future directions of social work.

**SOCW 2379** Practicum in Social Work. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 2361, permission of instructor. Supervised volunteer experience in social agencies. Successful completion will be noted on student’s record by a grade of “S,” indicating hours credit with no grade points. Course is not a substitute for Field Instruction I or II.

**SOCW 3094** Independent Study. (1-3 0 0) Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

**SOCW 3301** Social Welfare: Structure and Process. (3 3 0) Historical and social forces and their impact on the social welfare institution in the United States.

**SOCW 3362** Statistics for the Social Sciences. (3 3 0) Introduction to statistical techniques most commonly used in social sciences, including nonparametric tests, correlation, sampling techniques and use of SPSS. Same as POSC 3362, SOCI 3362 and CRJ 3362.

**SOCW 3380** Human Behavior in the Social Environment. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315 and 2361. Integrated understanding of processes which influence development of individuals through the life cycle. Enables understanding of people with problems as individuals, members of groups and members of communities.

**SOCW 3381** Social Policy and Planning. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: 2361 and 3301 or permission of instructor. Institutional nature of social welfare and its relationship to other institutions in society. Skills and tasks required in policy.

**SOCW 4303** Social Services for Children and Families. (3 3 0) Child welfare service, including historical perspective; supportive services such as family service and child-guidance clinics; supplementary services such as day care, family planning, adoption, and foster care.
SOCW 4305 Social Services and the Aging. (3 3 0) Survey of social and economic conditions of the aged in America; physical and mental aspects of aging; institutional care, governmental policies and social-service delivery systems. Same as SOCI 4305.

SOCW 4310 Group Processes. (3 3 0) Understanding the nature of groups, process of group development and relevance of group work in different settings. Same as SOCI 4310. Course fee $10.

SOCW 4320 Loss and Grief. (3 3 0) Processes and issues related to death and dying as well as other types of loss and grief, including divorce, adoption and foster care. Includes self-awareness about death and dying, as well as unresolved loss issues in the person's life. Same as SOCI 4320.

SOCW 4321 Practice Methods with Diverse Populations. (3 3 0) Various disenfranchised groups and application of practice techniques appropriate to their populations. Values, ethics and self-exploration related to diverse populations.

SOCW 4335 Values, Ethics and Religion in Social Work. (3 3 0) Introduction of an ethical decision-making model within a social systems perspective that is applied to all levels of social work practice. Professional use of self and its dependence upon personal, societal and professional values will be explored, while personal aspects of religion and spirituality are discussed and considered in terms of appropriate social work practice.

SOCW 4341 The Community. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3380. Community organizations and problems. Development of the community, its population and occupational structure, institutions and social values, and trends in American community development. Same as SOCI 4341.

SOCW 4345 Health-Care Policy and Planning. (3 3 0) Comprehensive overview of major issues in health-care practices and policy in the United States. Same as SOCI 4345.

SOCW 4362 Social Research. (3 3 0) Logic and techniques of social research. Relationship of social theory and method. Same as SOCI 4362.

SOCW 4375 Theories of Counseling. (3 3 0) Survey of major counseling theories and related techniques and introduction to current ethical and professional issues for the beginning human services worker.

SOCW 4376 Community Resources in Corrections. (3 3 0) Introductory study of the role of the community in corrections, community programs for adults and juveniles, administration of community programs, legal issues and future trends in community treatment. Same as CRJ 4376.

SOCW 4383 Social Work Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3380 or permission of instructor. Introduction to principles, values and methods of social work, including social case work, case management, social group work and community organization. Course fee $10.

SOCW 4395 Current Issues in Social Work. (3 3 0) Topics of interest in the field of social work. Emphasis on recent advances, emerging trends and contemporary perspectives. May be repeated once for credit when topic varies.

SOCW 4688 Field Instruction I. (6 0 0) Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: 2.25 overall GPA, 4383 and permission of instructor. Beginning experience in social agencies, under faculty supervision, involving direct practice activities of the social work student with individuals, groups and community. Course fee $40.

SOCW 4698 Field Instruction II. (6 0 0) Prerequisite or current enrollment: 2.25 overall GPA, 3383, 4688 and permission of instructor. Fieldwork in social agencies under supervision as prescribed and arranged by the staff. Translation and extension of social work knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and communities. Course fee $40.

SOCW 5310 Group Processes. (3 3 0) Understanding the nature of groups, process of group development and relevance of group work in different settings. Fall.

SOCW 5321 Practice Methods with Diverse Populations. (3 3 0) Various disenfranchised groups and the application of practice techniques appropriate to these populations. Values, ethics and self-exploration related to diverse populations are explored and skills needed for culturally competent intervention developed. Spring.

SOCW 5341 The Community. (3 3 0) Community organizations and problems. Development of the community, its population and occupational structure, institutions and social values, and trends in American community development. Spring.

SOCW 5362 Social Research. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. Logic and techniques of social research. Relationship of social theory and method. Summer.

SOCW 5380 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2315, 2361. Integrated understanding of processes which influence development of individuals through the life cycle. Enables understanding of people with problems as individuals, members of groups and members of communities. Summer.

SOCW 5381 Social Policy and Planning. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2361, 3380. Institutional nature of social welfare and its relationship to other institutions in society. Skills and tasks required in policy.

SOCW 5383 Social Work Methods. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3380 or consent of instructor. Introduction to principles, values and methods of social work, including social case work, case management, social group work and community organization. Fall.

SOCW 5688 Field Instruction I. (6 0 0) Prerequisite: 2.25 GPA overall, 5383 and consent of instructor. Beginning experience in social agencies, under faculty supervision, involving direct practice activities of the social work student with individuals, groups and community. Fall.

SOCW 5698 Field Instruction II. (6 0 0) Prerequisite: 2.25 GPA overall, 5383, 5688 and consent of instructor. Field work in social agencies under supervision as prescribed and arranged by the staff. Translation and extension of social work knowledge in professionally supervised practice with individuals, groups and community. Spring.

SOCW 6305 Integrative Seminar. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: completion of all other M.S.W. course work; may be taken concurrently with 6499. Focuses on issues and aspects of practice of broad concern to the profession of social work. Faculty members serve as consultants and resource persons to seminar members.

SOCW 6310 Foundations of Social Welfare. (3 3 0) Historical development of the social welfare system in the United States. Conceptual frameworks are developed for analyzing social welfare institutions and evaluating social welfare policies and programs. Evolution of the social work profession.

SOCW 6331 Individual and Group Practice. (3 3 0) Characteristics and understanding of people as individuals and members of groups; development of techniques for working with individuals and groups during times of crisis and ongoing personal development. Summer.

SOCW 6339 Technology Use in Social Work Practice. (3 3 0) Introduction of basic computer concepts, spreadsheets, word processing, assessment and intervention software, graphics packages and statistical packages and their
applications in social work. Course will be offered once for each cohort of M.S.W. students approximately every four years.

**SPAN 6320 Micro and Macro Practice Field Seminar.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: must be taken concurrently with 6599. Focus on integration of social work knowledge, theory, and skills learned in the classroom with practical application in social work settings. Opportunity for exchange of ideas, feelings and experiences relative to practice issues, professional growth and development, cultural diversity, the helping process, and social work values and ethics.

**SOCW 6321 Racism: Discrimination and Society.** (3 3 0) Characteristics and distribution of ethnic and other culture minorities in modern societies related to majority groups; nature and causes of discrimination at the societal, institutional and personal level; problems of minority acceptance, adjustment and assimilation; related aspects of policy. Summer.

**SOCW 6341 Community and Organizational Practice.** (3 3 0) Human service organizations and community with emphasis on theory and practice models. Focuses on understanding community and organizational change.

**SOCW 6362 Research Methods in Social Work.** (3 3 0) Methods of scientific inquiry as it applies to social work. Techniques and tools of social research, problem conceptualization, research designs and data collection.

**SOCW 6380 Human Behavior and Social Environment.** (3 3 0) Behavioral and social science knowledge of human behavior and development through the life span. Major systems in society: individual, group, family and community; and diversity of ethnicity, race, class, sexual orientation and culture.

**SOCW 6395 Current Issues in Social Work.** (3 3 0) Topics of special interest in the field of social work. Emphasis on recent advances, emerging trends and contemporary perspectives. May be repeated up to three times for credit when topics vary.

**SOCW 6498 Applied Social Work Practice II.** (4 0 0) Provides opportunity for the application of social work values, knowledge and skills gained in the classroom and from ASWP I in the student's area of concentration. Course fee $40.

**SOCW 6499 Applied Social Work Practice III.** (4 0 0) Builds on experience gained from ASWP I. Provides opportunity for the application of social work values, knowledge and skills gained in the classroom and from earlier field experience in the student's area of concentration. Course fee $40.

**SOCW 6599 Applied Social Work Practice I.** (5 0 0) Prerequisite: Methods or Direct Practice, 4341 or 6341, 3380 or 6380 and 3301 or 6310. Beginning generalist social work practice experience in social agencies, under faculty supervision, involving practice activities of students with individuals, groups and communities. Course fee $40.

**SPAN—Spanish**

(Offered through the Department of English, Philosophy and Modern Languages.)

**SPAN 1411 Elementary Spanish I.** (4 3 2) Development of fundamental skills in speaking, listening, reading, writing and grammar. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $10.

**SPAN 1412 Elementary Spanish II.** (4 3 2) Prerequisite: 1411 or equivalent. Continuation of 1411. Fall, spring, summer. Course fee $10.

**SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1412 or equivalent. Strengthens skills in speaking, listening, reading, writing and grammar. Fall, spring.

**SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2311 or equivalent. Strengthens skills in speaking, listening, reading, writing and grammar. Fall, spring.

**SPAN 2313 Spanish for Heritage Speakers I.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: heritage speaker, consent of instructor. Heritage Spanish-speaking students will study Spanish formally in an academic setting in the same way English-speaking students study English. Because the course requires oral competency, it will hone reading and writing skills of heritage speakers. This course will prepare students to take upper-division Spanish courses.

**SPAN 2315 Spanish for Heritage Speakers II.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2313 or consent of instructor. Continuation of 2313. Formal study of Spanish language in the academic setting in the same way English-speaking students study English. Focuses on verbal conjugations, irregular verbs, reading and academic writing. Course requires oral competency and will prepare students for upper-division Spanish courses.

**SPAN 2371 Spanish for Professionals.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1412 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Topics include business Spanish, medical Spanish, Spanish for law enforcement. May be repeated once for credit.

**SPAN 3094 Individual Study.** (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student.

**SPAN 3301 Advanced Spanish.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Enrichment of vocabulary and enhancement of skills in speaking, listening, reading and writing. Preparation for TOPT.

**SPAN 3307 Advanced Conversation.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Oral practice and presentations.

**SPAN 3308 Vocabulary Building and Composition.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Development of advanced vocabulary in speaking, listening, reading and writing.

**SPAN 3314 Latin American Culture and Civilization.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. The geography, history, indigenous cultures, politics, literature and art of Latin America.

**SPAN 3315 Spanish Culture and Civilization.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. The geography, history, ancient cultures, politics, religion, literature and art of Spain.

**SPAN 3340 Language Arts for Bilingual Students.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Language acquisition theories, developmental theories, history of bilingual education in the United States and Spanish vocabulary for major subject areas at elementary-school level.

**SPAN 4320 Advanced Spanish Grammar.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Advanced grammatical structures in reading, writing, listening and speaking.

**SPAN 4330 Spanish Phonology.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. The sound system of the Spanish language.

**SPAN 4355 Spanish American Literature.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Selected works by major Spanish American writers. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

**SPAN 4365 Spanish Literature.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Selected works by major Spanish writers. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

**SPAN 4375 Hispanic Writers in the U.S.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Literary works of Hispanic heritage writers in the U.S., with emphasis on contemporary authors.

**SPAN 4385 Hispanic Film.** (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Films from Spain and Spanish America. Analysis of cultural issues (social, political and historical) within films. Taught in Spanish.
Course Descriptions

THRE 2331 Concepts in Technical Production. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 and 2315. Concentrated study of selected topics, genres, periods or authors. May be repeated once with permission of instructor/department head.

THRE 4393 Honors. (3 0) Prerequisite: senior status and approval of department head. Completion of a senior thesis or research project by a candidate for graduation with special honors in the department. Must be taken in addition to the 123-hour minimum degree requirement.

THRE 4395 Mexican Literature and Culture. (3 0) Prerequisite: 2312 or equivalent. Mexican culture through its literature, especially the Spanish conquist, French Intervention, Mexican Revolution, and current topics such as el machismo, La Llorona, the student massacre of 1968, the life of the campesino, màscaras mexicanas, and figures such as Angeles Mastretta and Carlos Fuentes.

THRE—Theatre
(Offered through the Department of Art, Theatre and Dance.)

THRE 1120 Drama Workshop Practicum. [DRAM 1120] (1 0 2) Practical experience and instruction in the theatrical production process. May be repeated up to a total of six semester hours. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

THRE 1310 Introduction to Theatre Arts. [DRAM 1310] (3 3 0) Not for credit to theatre majors. Various aspects of theatre arts: acting, theatre architecture, dramatic theory, theatre history and various areas of production. Fall, spring.

THRE 1161 Musical Theatre I. (1 1 0) Foundational analysis and performance of musical theatre. May be repeated once for credit.

THRE 1330 Stagecraft. [DRAM 1330] (3 3 0) Planning and techniques of constructing stage settings and special scenic units for all types of productions. Spring. Course fee $25.

THRE 1341 Make-Up. [DRAM 1341] (3 3 0) Relationship between stage characterization and stage make-up. Each student gains practical experience in applying make-up. Spring, fall. Course fee $60.

THRE 1342 Costume Technology. (3 3 0) Planning and techniques for constructing costumes and special accessories for all types of productions. Fall.

THRE 1351 Acting I: Basic Techniques. [DRAM 1351] (3 3 0) Development of basic acting skills and introduction to foundational theories. Emphasis on physical expression. Fall.

THRE 1352 Acting II: Character Development. [DRAM 1352] (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1351. Further development of basic acting skills with emphasis on character development. Discovery, discussion and exercise of inner-action. Connection of physical and emotional expression. Spring.

THRE 1371 Dramatic Criticism. (3 3 0) Basics of critiquing dramatic and theatrical texts, live theatrical productions and filmed performances from a performance viewpoint. Fall.

THRE 1373 Theatre Design Concepts. (3 0) Principles and practices of theatre design concepts in areas of set, light and costume design. Spring. Course fee $40.

THRE 2074 Individual Problems. (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

THRE 2076 Summer Theatre I. (1-3 0-6) May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. A maximum of three semester hours may count toward the major. Summer I, summer II.

THRE 2331 Concepts in Technical Production. (3 0) Prerequisite: 1373. Survey of theatre technology and production crafts. Topics include drafting, scenic construction, properties, rigging, scenic painting, metalwork, electricity and audio. Course fee $25.

THRE 2374 Actor’s Voice and Movement. (3 3 0) Use and training of the voice and body for the stage. Vocal process, regional dialect control, physical centeredness, expression and versatility. Fall of odd years. Course fee $20.

THRE 2385 Rendering and Painting Techniques for the Theatre. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1330 or 1373. Investigation of drawing and painting methods and materials used by theatrical designers. Practical application of various techniques and styles in scenic painting for the stage. Fall of odd years.

THRE 3076 Summer Theatre II. (1-3 0-6) Prerequisite: six semester hours of theatre, English or education. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. A maximum of three semester hours may count toward the major. Summer I, summer II.

THRE 3094 Individual Problems. (1-3 0 0) Individual study designed to meet needs and interests of the student. May be repeated. Fall, spring.

THRE 3161 Musical Theatre II. (1 1 0) Prerequisite: 1161 (2 hours) Advanced analysis and performance of musical theatre. May be repeated for a total of three semester hours.

THRE 3199 Advanced Drama Workshop Practicum. (1 0 2) Prerequisite: 1120 (three hours). Advanced experience and instruction in the theatrical production process. May be repeated up to a total of six semester hours. Fall, spring. Course fee $25.

THRE 3312 Play Direction I. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1371 and 1352. Directing theory, directing history and play analysis. Emphasis on intrinsic and extrinsic interpretation as well as composition, ensemble and director-actor communication. Research and preparation for theatrical production. Fall of even years.

THRE 3335 Concepts in Light Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1373 and 2331. Theory and practice in light design and equipment. Application of lighting to stage production through play analysis, color theory and development of a light plot. Course fee $50.

THRE 3342 Concepts in Costume Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1342, 1373. Theory and practice in costume design creating costume designs through script, color and historical analysis. Practical application through rendering and working drawings. Spring of even years.

THRE 3351 Acting III: Styles in Acting. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1352. Various acting periods in the historical genre of theatre. Exploration of period mannerisms, physicality, etiquette, social environment and behavior. Fall of even years.

THRE 3355 Computer Applications in Theatrical Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1330 or 1373. Application of computer technology in the creation of artistic output specific to the theatre designer, including theatrical renderings, drafting and painter's elevations. Software training includes Photoshop, Vectorworks and SketchUp. Fall of even years.

THRE 3370 Theatre Fundamentals. (3 0) Prerequisite: 1371, 3312. Synthesis of theatre subjects, processes and theories for presentation and demonstration. Integration of acting, directing, history, technical theatre and design.

THRE 3374 Actor’s Voice and Movement II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 2374. Advanced use and training of voice and body for stage. Advanced voice and diction process, advanced expression and movement, including stage combat and commedia dell'arte. Spring of even years. Course fee $25.

THRE 3392 Special Topics in Theatre. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1371. Specialized study in theatre as necessary due to advances in technology, research or performance. May be repeated once.

THRE 4312 Play Direction II. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3312. Application of research and analysis through auditioning, casting, rehearsing and producing a studio one-act play.
Course Descriptions

Application of directing theory, policy and procedure. Spring of odd years.

THRE 4335 Concepts in Scenic Design. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1373, 2331, 3335. Theory and practice in scenic design creating stage settings through script, color and architectural analysis. Practical application through rendering and/or modeling and technical drawings. Course fee $50.

THRE 4345 Stage Management. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 1371, 1373. Designed as an introduction to the art and practice of managing a live production for theatre. Styles of management and techniques used in professional and educational theatre are explored. Emphasis on organization and communication. Every other year.

THRE 4351 Acting IV: Advanced Acting. (3 3 0) Prerequisite: 3351. Advanced study of acting with emphasis on classical material and professional preparation. Spring of even years.

THRE 4361 Theatre History I. (3 3 0) Development of theatre from its beginnings through the 1500s. Chronological study of theatre as a worldwide institution. Fall of even years.

THRE 4362 Theatre History II. (3 3 0) Development of theatre from 1600 through the present. Chronological study of theatre as a worldwide institution. Spring of odd years.

THRE 4393 Honors. (3 0 0) Prerequisite: senior standing and approval of theatre faculty. Completion of a senior thesis or research project by a student who is a candidate for graduation with honors in the department. Fall, spring.

THRE 6321 Special Problems in Acting and Directing. (3 0 0) Problems, projects and advanced exploration developed around graduate-level performance opportunities in acting and directing. May be repeated once.

THRE 6335 Special Problems in Theatre Design and Technology. (3 0 0) Problems, projects and advanced exploration developed around advanced theatre technology and graduate-level design. May be repeated once.

THRE 6396 Readings and Research in Theatre. (3 0 0) Intensive readings and research in theatre history, theatre criticism or other areas of theatrical specialization. May be repeated once.